ENERGY EFFICIENCY
Implementation Manual

April 1, 2011

This document is available online at www.bpa.gov/Energy/N/implementation.cfm.
# Table of Contents

April 2011 Changes Summary ................................................................. ii  
Implementation Manual Timeline ...................................................... vii  
Definitions ......................................................................................... viii  

1. Introduction .................................................................................... 1  
  1.1 How Measures Become Eligible for BPA Reimbursement .............. 1  
      1.1.1 RTF Recommendations .................................................... 1  
      1.1.2 BPA Qualified Measures ............................................... 3  
  1.2 Reimbursement Strategies and Levels ......................................... 4  
  1.3 Policy for Measure Changes/Additions ....................................... 4  
  1.4 Official Interpretations .............................................................. 5  

2. Funding Sources ............................................................................. 6  
  2.1 BPA Funding ............................................................................. 6  
      2.1.1 Bilateral Funding ............................................................. 6  
      2.1.2 CRC Funding ................................................................. 8  
      2.1.3 Irrigation Rate Mitigation Product ..................................... 10  
      2.1.4 Rules for Pooling Organizations ....................................... 10  
      2.1.5 Performance Payments .................................................. 11  
  2.2 Self-funding ............................................................................... 13  
  2.3 Funding Sources in the PTR System .......................................... 14  

3. General Requirements .................................................................... 15  
  3.1 Reporting Requirements ............................................................. 15  
      3.1.1 PTR system .................................................................... 15  
      3.1.2 Documentation Requirements ......................................... 16  
  3.2 Oversight Review Process .......................................................... 17  
  3.3 Fundamental Requirements Related to Federal Due Diligence ...... 18  
      3.3.1 Purchase of Energy Savings ............................................. 18  
      3.3.2 Other Sources of Funding ................................................. 18  
      3.3.3 Other Requirements ....................................................... 18  
      3.3.4 Suspension and Withholding Payment ............................... 18  
      3.3.5 Environmental Provisions ............................................... 19  
      3.3.6 Liability ........................................................................ 19  

4. Custom Programs and Projects ....................................................... 20  
  4.1 General Requirements for Custom Programs and Projects ........... 20  
      4.1.1 Reimbursement Levels .................................................... 20  
      4.1.2 Progress Payments ........................................................ 20  
  4.2 Custom Programs ....................................................................... 21  
  4.3 Custom Projects ......................................................................... 23  

5. Agricultural Sector ......................................................................... 34  

6. Commercial Sector ......................................................................... 44  

7. Industrial Sector ............................................................................ 66  

8. Residential Sector .......................................................................... 84  

9. Federal Sector ................................................................................ 115  

10. Multi-Sector .................................................................................. 116  

11. Renewables Option ........................................................................ 129  

12. Updates/Revisions ........................................................................ 153
April 2011 Changes Summary

This summary includes new changes only. It does not include interim updates/revisions or changes from a previously announced notice.

Changes that will take effect in six months (or later) are shaded.

**BPA Energy Efficiency Post-2011 Process Changes**

The Manual includes change notices stemming from the BPA Energy Efficiency Post-2011 Process. Please note that BPA Energy Efficiency has provided as much information as possible about these changes, but certain details may be missing or subject to modification. Post-2011 changes are in green (in both the Changes Summary and the Manual text).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy for Measure Changes/Additions</td>
<td>Savings decreases are included in the list of items that require six months of notice.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Efficiency Incentive</td>
<td>Additional details regarding the Energy Efficiency Incentive (e.g., fund distribution, Large Project Fund) have been added.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilateral Funding</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, this section will be revised to reflect the incorporation of the “non-standard” agreement terms into the new custom project chapter.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Rate Credit</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, the Conservation Rate Credit is unavailable, and the PTR system will sunset at the close of the CRC reporting period. It is vital that customers submit their CRC reports by the established October 31, 2011 deadline in order for their savings to be attributed to the CRC.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pooling Organizations</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, this section will be revised.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Payment</td>
<td>This section has been moved to the funding chapter, and effective October 1, 2011, the performance payment requirements will be redefined.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Frequency</td>
<td>The reporting frequency has been clarified to show that customers may report no more than once per calendar month for reimbursement of bilateral funds.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTR System</td>
<td>BPA plans to begin the transition from the PTR system to Energy Efficiency Central (EE Central) on October 1, 2011. This section identifies transition processes. All references in the Manual to the PTR system impliedly include the PTR system or EE Central when it becomes available.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Programs and Projects and Progress Payments</td>
<td>A chapter has been created for custom programs and projects, and a progress payments section has been added.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Projects Reimbursement Rates</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, custom project reimbursement rates will be based on the measure life of the project. This will result in the reduction of some reimbursement rates. This change is contained in the custom programs and projects chapter only and on October 1 will replace the reimbursement rates contained in individual sectors.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Projects Options</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, in addition to the current custom project process, a new custom project process (based on what was previously referred to as a &quot;non-standard&quot; agreement) will be available.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Project M&amp;V Plans</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, M&amp;V requirements will be revised.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Sector Chapter</td>
<td>A new chapter has been created for the federal program.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural Sector</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Irrigation Scheduling - Light</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, this measure will be unavailable.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation System Upgrades</td>
<td>The Manual previously stated that there would be changes to irrigation system upgrades on April 1, 2011. Changes are no longer planned at this point.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation System Motors</td>
<td>The Manual previously stated that this measure would be removed on April 1, 2011. This change is no longer planned, and the measure is still available.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial Sector</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Ductless Heat Pumps</td>
<td>This measure has been added.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web-Enabled Programmable Thermostats in Modular Classrooms</td>
<td>This measure has been added.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Shell Measures</td>
<td>This measure category has been added.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation in Existing Small Office or Retail Buildings</td>
<td>This section has been moved to the Commercial Shell Measures category.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Commercial Retrofit Windows</td>
<td>This measure has been added.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Smart Grocer</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, pending contract decisions, this program may not be available.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Storage Water Heaters</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, the energy factor for 45 to 54.99 gallon rated capacity water heaters will be lowered to .94, resulting in lower savings.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Smart Design ® Office and Trade-offs</td>
<td>Pending changes to non-residential energy codes may affect Energy Smart Design ® - Office packages. These changes were originally scheduled for April 1, 2011. The scheduled date has been changed to October 1, 2011.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Star Computer Program</td>
<td>This program has been removed since NEEA is not requesting supplemental funding from BPA.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industrial Sector</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Projects Reimbursement Rate</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, customers may establish a lesser reimbursement rate for each project, subject to a minimum.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Projects Progress Payments</td>
<td>Progress payments have been moved to the custom programs and projects chapter. The requirements have been altered and apply across all sectors.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management Pilot</td>
<td>This section has been clarified to indicate that all documents that must be sent to BPA must be sent to both the customer’s COTR and the ESI Energy Management engineer.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Project Manager</td>
<td>This section has been clarified to reflect (1) that the Commencement Date does not require BPA approval of EPM funding, but rather BPA approval of the EPM, (2) the process for changing EPMs, (3) eligible project status on EPM Comprehensive Plans, (4) that BPA may adjust the savings goal if the customer's achievements are not in line with its estimates and (5) the costs that qualify in the EPM salary calculation.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track and Tune</td>
<td>This section has been clarified to reflect (1) a performance period of three years and (2) a verified sustained savings incentive cap.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Performance Energy Management</td>
<td>This section has been clarified/changed to reflect the verified sustained savings incentive cap and a performance period of three years.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Smart Utility Efficiency</td>
<td>This section has been clarified, and effective October 1, 2011, (1) BPA will only provide Technical Service Providers for System Improvements that are included as part of a Voltage Optimization project and (2) customers must use the progress payment process outlined in the custom programs and projects chapter.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Residential Sector</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFL Changes Effective April 1, 2011</td>
<td>Reminder: Negative change notices were made to a number of CFL measures October 1, 2010, effective April 1, 2011. Please see the Changes Summary from October 1, 2010 for details. CFL quick reference guides may be found at the residential page of the BPA Energy Efficiency Web site.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGY STAR CFLs - Direct Mail (standard twisters)</td>
<td>The reimbursement for Direct Mail CFLs (standard twisters) will be increased from $1.50 to $2.50 to address increases in product and fulfillment costs.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGY STAR CFLs - Special or Hard-to-Reach Opportunities</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, these measures will be discontinued.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ductless Heat Pumps in Manufactured and Multifamily Homes – Zonal Electric Heat</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, measures for DHPs in manufactured and multifamily homes with electric zonal heat will be discontinued until more data is available to confirm savings in these applications.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ductless Heat Pump for Single Family Homes – Zonal Electric and Electric Forced Air Furnace</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, savings for ductless heat pumps in single family homes will decrease from 4,307 kWh savings to 3,816 kWh. This is the result of a correction to an error in the original savings calculations. More detail may be found at the RTF Web site.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTCS Heat Pumps, Conversions and Upgrades</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, the baseline for PTCS heat pump measures will become HSPF 8.5/SEER 14, moving the equipment (box) specification to HSFP 9.0/SEER 14. Measures for HSPF 8.5/SEER 14 will be discontinued. Updated analysis from 5th Plan to 6th Plan measures appears to demonstrate no negative change to savings. More detail may be found at the RTF Web site.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTCS Heat Pumps/Duct Sealing Required</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2010, PTCS heat pump measures where duct sealing is required will be disaggregated into two separate but dependent measures, to facilitate better reconciliation between the PTCS site registry and the PTR system.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTCS Heat Pump Upgrades/Duct Sealing Not Required</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, reimbursement for PTCS heat pump upgrades/duct sealing not required will be $500.00 for all heating and cooling zones. This change is a negative change in heating zones 2 and 3.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTCS Heat Pump Upgrades/Duct Sealing Required</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, reimbursement for PTCS heat pump upgrades/duct sealing required will be $1,000.00 for all heating and cooling zones. This change is a negative change in heating zones 2 and 3.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTCS Duct Sealing Specifications</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, new PTCS duct sealing specifications will take effect. This change may have a positive, negative or no effect on a customer’s program.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTCS Duct Sealing (unbundled measures)</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, the additional $50.00 for PTCS System Commission &amp; Controls and PTCS Duct Sealing performed together will be discontinued. These measures will continue to be available to claim either individually or together.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New ENERGY STAR Site-Built Homes (WA, ID, MT) &amp; Built Green Homes (WA)</td>
<td>New measures have been added ENERGY STAR homes with heat pump or zonal electric in WA, ID and MT and for 4 and 5 Star Built Green Homes in WA.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New ENERGY STAR Site-Built Homes – Electric Savings in Gas Heated Homes</td>
<td>New measures have been added to allow customers to claim electric savings for gas-heated ENERGY STAR homes in WA, ID and MT.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Homes Built to the Montana House Specifications</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, Montana House measures will be discontinued until new specifications have been reviewed and approved by the Regional Technical Forum.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Sealing</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, in an effort to simplify the air sealing measure, BPA will base the air sealing reimbursement formula on air leakage reduction measured in cubic feet per minute at 50 pascals (CFM&lt;sub&gt;50&lt;/sub&gt;). Minimum leakage reductions and/or target building tightness thresholds may also be required. This change may have a positive, negative or no effect on the amount of reimbursement for any given home.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Sealing</td>
<td>“Quantity” (delta 0.1 ACH natural per square feet) that must be input into the PTR system has been clarified, and the calculation has been corrected.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low-income Weatherization</strong></td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, all low-income weatherization funds must generate cost-effective savings in the customer’s service territory. Cost effective measures and repair costs must be reported separately in the PTR system. Reporting requirements will be aligned with standard weatherization measures.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Sector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Chapter</td>
<td>The federal program requirements have been added to a Federal Sector chapter, and the chapter includes program changes effective October 1, 2011.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Sector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure</td>
<td>This section has been revised slightly to accommodate the diverse applicability of this process.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Acquisition</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, BPA will no longer pay incentives under Direct Acquisition except for the Green Motors program.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC Repayment Option</td>
<td>This section has been clarified to reflect the fact that requests to opt in will be effective on the first day of the following month.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance Contributions</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, contribution parameters will change.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial Lighting Program</td>
<td>This section has been clarified, and effective October 1, 2011, calculated reimbursement rates will change for certain lighting activities, and custom project reimbursement rates may be adjusted.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand-alone Lighting Measures</td>
<td>Stand-alone lighting measures have been added to the lighting section.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewables Option</td>
<td>Effective October 1, 2011, the Renewables Option will be discontinued.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Personnel on Point</td>
<td>Static Due Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare Manual for publishing and send out for first round of revisions</td>
<td>BPA Energy Efficiency Implementation Manual Coordinator</td>
<td>9 weeks before Manual publication date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete first round of revisions and return to BPA Energy Efficiency Implementation Manual Coordinator</td>
<td>BPA Energy Efficiency Staff (Sector Leads,¹ Contracts Manager, Programs Manager) and Renewables Managers</td>
<td>7 weeks before Manual publication date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporate first round of revisions and send out for second round of review</td>
<td>BPA Energy Efficiency Implementation Manual Coordinator</td>
<td>5 1/2 weeks before Manual publication date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete second round of revisions and return to BPA Energy Efficiency Implementation Manual Coordinator</td>
<td>BPA Energy Efficiency Staff, Renewables Managers, Utility Sounding Board Members</td>
<td>3 1/2 weeks before Manual publication date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporate second round of revisions</td>
<td>BPA Energy Efficiency Implementation Manual Coordinator</td>
<td>2 weeks before Manual publication date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert Manual to PDF and create bookmarks and hyperlinks</td>
<td>BPA Energy Efficiency Implementation Manual Coordinator</td>
<td>7 days before Manual publication date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send Manual to BPA information technology group for posting online, and coordinate with BPA Energy Efficiency Marketing to provide notice to customers and staff</td>
<td>BPA Energy Efficiency Implementation Manual Coordinator</td>
<td>3-5 days before Manual publication date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submit Manual print requests to Implementation Manual Coordinator</td>
<td>BPA Energy Efficiency staff and other interested parties (e.g. customers)</td>
<td>15th day of month after Manual publication date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send Manual print request to BPA Media Services and distribute to requesting parties upon completion</td>
<td>BPA Energy Efficiency Implementation Manual Coordinator</td>
<td>16th day of month after Manual publication date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ This column will be updated every six months to reflect the dates of the upcoming publication. If the static due date falls on a weekend or holiday, the actual due date will be the following business day.

² Sector Leads are expected to (1) engage customers on proposed Manual changes prior to submitting changes to the Implementation Manual Coordinator and (2) work with program managers in revising chapters (i.e., all revisions must funnel through the Sector Lead before going to the Implementation Manual Coordinator). Sector Leads must comply with all Energy Efficiency decision making policies.
## Definitions

Definitions associated with the Renewables Option are provided in Chapter 11.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACH</td>
<td>Air changes per hour, typically used in weatherization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aMW</td>
<td>Average megawatt of electricity or the average measure of the total energy delivered in one year - 8,760,000 kilowatt-hours per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARI</td>
<td>Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B/C</td>
<td>Benefit/cost ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilateral Funding</td>
<td>A form of BPA energy efficiency funding; “Implementation Budget” as used in the Energy Conservation Agreement; Energy Efficiency Incentive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA</td>
<td>Bonneville Power Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busbar energy savings</td>
<td>Generally 9.056 percent above the site energy savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC</td>
<td>California Energy Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEE</td>
<td>Consortium for Energy Efficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completed Unit</td>
<td>As used in the Energy Conservation Agreement describes properly installed measures, operating and, when applicable, commissioned in accordance with the manufacturer’s requirements and specifications for normal operations and, as applicable, having met specifications and requirements set forth in this Manual and the Planning, Tracking and Reporting system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Report</td>
<td>A document submitted at the completion of a custom project that includes information on project costs, verified energy savings and information on changes to the approved M&amp;V plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditioned space (residential)</td>
<td>Any residential building cavity or space that is directly heated by a register or duct that provides conditioned air, typically a space inside the thermal shell of the residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation</td>
<td>Any reduction in electric energy consumption resulting from an increase in the efficiency of electric energy use, production or distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTR</td>
<td>Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council</td>
<td>Northwest Power and Conservation Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC</td>
<td>Conservation Rate Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer</td>
<td>A utility or other regional entity that purchases power from BPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Project</td>
<td>Energy savings work performed under the Manual’s custom project section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Project Proposal</td>
<td>A proposal for energy savings work made under the custom project section of this Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA</td>
<td>Direct Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deemed Measure</td>
<td>A measure for which energy savings per unit can be estimated because of a history of measured results and an ability to replicate energy savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHP</td>
<td>Ductless Heat Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>Energy Conservation Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EE Central</strong></td>
<td>Energy Efficiency Central; the tracking system that will replace the Planning, Tracking and Reporting system, available October 1, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EEI</strong></td>
<td>Energy Efficiency Incentive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EER</strong></td>
<td>Energy Efficiency Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EM&amp;V</strong></td>
<td>Evaluation, measurement and verification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>End user</strong></td>
<td>Ultimate consumer of product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy Savings</strong></td>
<td>Conservation in first year kilowatt-hours attributable to completed units; site energy savings, which include busbar energy savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENERGY STAR®</strong></td>
<td>The registered name for a joint national energy efficiency program of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETO</strong></td>
<td>Energy Trust of Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaluation</strong></td>
<td>The testing of the assumptions made in planning when measures are installed by real people and used by real people (generally not part of oversight, does not affect payments and is used to refine or confirm the planning assumptions for future use)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fiscal Year (FY)</strong></td>
<td>For BPA, from October 1 through September 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fuel Switching</strong></td>
<td>As determined by BPA, the switching of one type of energy consumption to another (e.g., switching from electric heating to natural gas heating)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GPM</strong></td>
<td>Gallons per minute, as in the flow-rate of showerheads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HP</strong></td>
<td>Horsepower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HVAC</strong></td>
<td>Heating, ventilation and air conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HZ</strong></td>
<td>Heating zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Implementation Budget</strong></td>
<td>The amount of money BPA makes available to a customer (through its Energy Conservation Agreement) to expend on implementation costs during the implementation period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Implementation Period</strong></td>
<td>The period of time covered by a customer’s Energy Conservation Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Incremental cost</strong></td>
<td>Energy efficiency costs for work beyond that required by standard practice or code (may be the full cost of measures, especially in retrofit situations); “implementation cost” as used in the Energy Conservation Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kW</strong></td>
<td>Kilowatt – one thousand watts (units of electric power)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>kWh</strong></td>
<td>Kilowatt-hour – one kilowatt over the period of one hour (unit of energy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Large Project Fund</strong></td>
<td>The money reserved for certain BPA-approved custom projects that exceed 50% of the customer’s original implementation budget (the amount in place at the start of the rate period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LED</strong></td>
<td>Light-emitting diode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low-income</strong></td>
<td>As defined in the Federal Weatherization Assistance Program, 200 percent of the poverty income levels (Approved statewide definitions substitute for federal low-income weatherization programs in the corresponding states.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M&amp;V</strong></td>
<td>Measurement and Verification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measure</strong></td>
<td>Materials, equipment or activities that achieve energy efficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measurement</strong></td>
<td>Readings taken to establish energy use or improvements in energy use, such as testing duct leakage or measuring loading factors and run time in factories. (It usually involves post and/or pre-post measurement. Large end users often measure to make sure that they are getting what they pay for or to better understand their system operations. The prevalence of required measurement for audits or for payment has varied in the field of energy efficiency, but the general rule is the more uncertainty, the greater the risk of performance, the greater the need for actual measurement. BPA requires some level of measurement and verification for projects for which the reimbursement is established by the energy savings achieved.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEF</strong></td>
<td>Modified Energy Factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multifamily</strong></td>
<td>Five or more dwelling units within the same structure, no more than three stories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MW</strong></td>
<td>Megawatt – one million watts (units of electric power)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MWh</strong></td>
<td>Megawatt-hour – one megawatt over the period of one hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEEA</strong></td>
<td>Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEEM</strong></td>
<td>Northwest Energy Efficient Manufactured Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEMA</strong></td>
<td>National Electrical Manufacturers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NFRC</strong></td>
<td>National Fenestration Rating Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NR</strong></td>
<td>New Resource (rate schedule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oversight</strong></td>
<td>A contract management activity, designed to assure the government that it is getting what it pays for with some level of certainty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance Payment</strong></td>
<td>Application of funds to cover internal customer administrative costs incurred in support of energy savings activities described in this Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PF</strong></td>
<td>Priority Firm (rate schedule)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTCS™</strong></td>
<td>Performance Tested Comfort Systems (certification for duct sealing and heat pump commissioning)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PTR system</strong></td>
<td>Planning, Tracking and Reporting system (will be replaced by EE Central effective October 1, 2011)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RD&amp;D</strong></td>
<td>Research, development and demonstration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Regional Technical Forum (RTF)</strong></td>
<td>An advisory committee established in 1999 to develop standards to verify and evaluate energy conservation (Committee members are experienced in conservation program planning, implementation and evaluation and are appointed by the Northwest Power and Conservation Council.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reimbursement</strong></td>
<td>A term representing monetary incentive levels for the installation of energy efficiency measures; includes monetary amounts allocated against a customer’s Conservation Rate Credit and reimbursements under a customer’s Energy Conservation Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RO</strong></td>
<td>Renewables Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RS&amp;L</strong></td>
<td>Reimbursement Strategies and Levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEER</strong></td>
<td>Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Single-family</strong></td>
<td>Less than five dwelling units within the same structure or a site-built home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIS</strong></td>
<td>Scientific Irrigation Scheduling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TCO</strong></td>
<td>Technical compliance option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Site energy savings</strong></td>
<td>The ascribed, deemed, calculated, estimated, evaluated or verified conservation in first year kilowatt-hours attributable to completed units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRC</strong></td>
<td>Total Resource Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRCs</strong></td>
<td>Tradable Renewable Certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TSP</strong></td>
<td>Technical Service Provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRX</strong></td>
<td>Transformer de-energization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unassigned Account</strong></td>
<td>The grouping of unclaimed and returned Energy Efficiency Incentive funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unconditioned space (residential)</strong></td>
<td>Any residential building cavity or space that is intentionally vented to the outside or is not heated directly by a register or duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utility</strong></td>
<td>A public customer that purchases power from BPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Verification</strong></td>
<td>A process or procedure designed to produce evidence confirming accuracy or truth of claims made to BPA, which may minimally involve obtaining and retaining documentation or may require site inspection(s) of the measure(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VO</strong></td>
<td>Voltage Optimization (formerly Conservation Voltage Regulation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Willingness to Pay (WTP)</strong></td>
<td>The amount BPA is willing to reimburse for measures installed in accordance with applicable specifications, manufacturer’s requirements and, as applicable, commissioned to ensure proper operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Working day</strong></td>
<td>Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, excluding federal holidays or other days federally deemed to be non-working days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Introduction


To achieve the conservation targets established in the Northwest Power and Conservation Council’s (Council) Power Plan, BPA offers customers a variety of options, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Deemed measures and custom program and project opportunities in all end-use sectors
2. Third party initiatives through Direct Acquisition (DA) approaches
3. Non-standard agreements (when benefits can be achieved for BPA and the customer)
4. A variety of reimbursement funding sources

The Manual, together with specifications in the Planning, Tracking and Reporting (PTR) system (or its successor) incorporated herein, provides the implementation requirements for projects reported to BPA/receiving BPA reimbursement. The Manual takes precedence if there are any discrepancies between it and the PTR system.

1.1 How Measures Become Eligible for BPA Reimbursement

Measures are eligible for reimbursement if (1) they are recommended by the Regional Technical Forum (RTF) and accepted by BPA or (2) they are BPA Qualified.

1.1.1 RTF Recommendations

The RTF is independent from BPA and makes recommendations regarding the following:

1. Cost-effective conservation and estimated energy savings and costs associated with deemed measures
2. Changes in technology and standard practices through which customers may demonstrate that different energy savings and value estimates apply
3. A set of protocols by which the energy savings and system value of measures/programs not on the RTF recommended list can be estimated, including protocols for complex commercial or industrial projects

Organization of the Manual

Section 1 contains general information about the Manual.
Section 2 contains information specific to funding.
Section 3 contains general requirements for customers using BPA funding.
Section 4 contains information on the custom project process.
Sections 5 through 10 contain information about specific sectors (Agricultural, Commercial, Industrial, Residential, Federal and Multi-Sector).
Section 11 contains information about the Renewables Option of the Conservation Rate Credit.
Section 12 contains updates and revisions made since the last publication of the Manual.
4. Criteria for renewable resource projects
5. Protocols for measurement and evaluation of energy savings or production

Customers may petition the RTF to review the eligibility of new measures or measures previously deemed as not regionally cost-effective. After review, the RTF may reject the change or recommend the change to BPA as cost-effective. The RTF recommendations to BPA are advisory only, and BPA decides whether to accept, reject or modify the recommendations of the RTF.

Parties may initiate the review process by contacting the chair of the RTF in writing and explaining the proposed change. Depending upon the nature of the proposal, certain items should be included, as follows.

- If a new measure is proposed, the proposal should cite the RTF criteria under which the measure qualifies for inclusion in the RTF list.
- If a change in evaluation methodology is proposed, the proposal should include the rationale for the change (e.g., a proposed change in protocol should explain why the change improves the protocol’s analytical quality).
- If a changed assumption is proposed, the proposal should present evidence that the changed assumption more closely reflects the real world.

Customers should contact the RTF for data requirements needed to file the proposal. If the proposal includes all necessary information, the RTF staff will assess the validity of supporting arguments and evidence and make a recommendation to reject or recommend the change.

If the RTF staff recommends the proposal or believes that the proposal is sufficient to merit more discussion by the RTF, the proposal will be put on the agenda for discussion at the next RTF meeting. If the staff assessment is that the proposal has no merit, staff shall assign the proposal to a consent agenda for rejection. If any RTF member disagrees with the assignment, it will be moved from the consent agenda to the discussion agenda.

The RTF anticipates that it will make decisions on proposals no later than 90 days after receiving them, although complex issues could take longer and some issues (e.g., issues regarding health and safety) could take less time. Notice of pending actions on matters under appeal will be provided in the RTF meeting announcements and agendas. The figure on the following page depicts the flow of a proposal through the RTF process.

The RTF shall consider the proposal, staff’s assessment and recommendation and any public comment and reject or recommend the proposal. Acceptance or rejection requires a majority vote by the RTF. The party making the proposal may make a presentation directly to the RTF and may contact individual RTF members prior to the meeting. Members are obligated to disclose such contacts when the proposal is under consideration.
The RTF will submit accepted proposals to BPA as RTF recommendations with advice for implementing the changes. BPA will generally respond within 30 days of the RTF recommendation, either by approving the request, denying the request or by requesting more information.

**RTF Process Flow Chart**

1. **Proposer contacts RTF Chair.**
2. **Proposal information complete?**
   - **YES.** RTF staff assesses and makes recommendation to the RTF and public for comment.
   - **NO.** Return to Proposer.
3. **RTF considers proposal, staff recommendation and public comment.**
4. **RTF accepts proposal?**
   - **YES.** RTF makes Recommendation to BPA to provide incentives.
   - **NO.** BPA accepts recommendation?
     - **YES.** BPA accepts recommendation?
       - **YES.** Measure is eligible for incentives.
       - **NO.** Return to Proposer.

1.1.2 BPA Qualified Measures

BPA Qualified is a measure approval status that allows installation of non-RTF approved measures. Through these measures, BPA collects data and performs analysis, with the eventual goal of securing RTF approval. Measures are more likely to be BPA Qualified if they fit within the following criteria:

- The measure’s estimated achieved savings is less than 1 aMW of annual savings.
- The RTF rejected the measure because of a lack of RTF-level data.
- The measure has estimates and reliable sources of per-unit savings, incremental costs and lifetime.
- The measure is expected to have a TRC greater than 1.
- A thorough plan for data collection and evaluation has been established.

For all BPA Qualified measures, BPA first requires a full RTF review of the measure. After RTF’s review, BPA assesses preliminary cost-effectiveness, develops an M&V plan and generally evaluates the measure for BPA Qualified...
status. After evaluation, if BPA decides to proceed with the measure, BPA develops the measure design and presents evaluation results to the RTF for review. The RTF is expected to complete its review within two RTF meetings.

Once BPA Qualified, BPA enters the measure into the Manual and PTR system. BPA also sets expiration dates for claiming measure savings in order to ensure information is available to perform research and evaluation. In some instances, the customer may need to submit additional information in order to claim the measure (typically research data). If additional information is required, it will be noted in the Manual and/or PTR system.

During implementation, BPA counts the planned savings toward its conservation target, and after an evaluation has been conducted, savings are adjusted for BPA historic tracking, and BPA decides whether and how to continue the measure. In the event of minimal uptake, BPA may elect to forego evaluation and count no savings toward the measure. Individual customer accomplishments are not adjusted.

1.2 Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

The BPA Reimbursement Strategies and Levels (RS&L) establish the BPA Willingness to Pay (WTP). The RS&L balance BPA’s overall portfolio cost to acquire conservation at the lowest possible cost. BPA reimbursements made for energy savings reported are based on busbar energy savings, which are generally 9.056 percent above the site energy savings.

The reimbursement is also based on estimated or verified energy savings that persist over the life of the measure. The BPA WTP and the energy savings estimates are derived from program evaluations and research projects directly related to the standards and quality assurance processes of the programs.

There are two types of reimbursement:

1. **Deemed Reimbursement**: The deemed reimbursement level is determined by (1) multiplying the RTF deemed estimate of busbar energy savings by a set dollar amount or (2) BPA setting the reimbursement level based on the BPA WTP. The PTR system may require additional calculations to arrive at energy savings, and when this occurs, the measure is “calculated” but still deemed.

2. **Custom Project and Program Reimbursement**: The custom project reimbursement level is determined by multiplying the accepted, verified energy savings by the BPA WTP. Measures that use this method must meet the specification and funding source requirements of the sector.

1.3 Policy for Measure Changes/Additions

BPA updates the Manual every six months, on October 1 and April 1. BPA reserves the right to make changes to policies, procedures, measure eligibility, specifications and requirements.
Customers will be given at least six months notice for changes that decrease a measure reimbursement or savings, increase requirements or delete an existing measure.

Changes that increase a measure reimbursement, decrease requirements or add a new measure may be implemented at any time without prior notice.

1.4 Official Interpretations

Only the BPA Contract Administration Manager or Director of Energy Services may issue interpretations, determinations and findings related to the Manual unless delegated to other BPA staff (e.g., Contracting Officer’s Representative (COTRs)). Such interpretations, determinations and findings will be provided to the customer in writing. Only written statements (including e-mail) by BPA officials acting within the scope of their authority are official BPA statements.
2. Funding Sources

Funding for energy efficiency opportunities in this Manual may be provided by BPA (BPA funding) or the customer (self-funding).

2.1 BPA Funding

This section discusses BPA funding sources (bilateral funding, CRC funding and Irrigation Rate Mitigation), pooling organizations and performance payments. BPA funds must be used for in-region projects.

2.1.1 Bilateral Funding

Bilateral funds may be used for all BPA-funded measures in the PTR system, unless otherwise specified in the Manual. Bilateral funding assures that projects receive reimbursement from BPA even if completed in a rate period without CRC funding. Bilateral funding is administered through the customer’s Energy Conservation Agreement (ECA) (Exhibit A) and within this agreement is referred to as the implementation budget.

Energy Efficiency Incentive – Effective October 1, 2011

Beginning October 1, 2011, implementation budgets in Exhibit A of the ECA will be based on the Tier One Cost Allocation for determination of the Energy Efficiency Incentive (EEI). Pursuant to Section 4(c) of the ECA, BPA shall not be liable for payment of any amount above the implementation budget. If the sum of the invoices for deemed or custom projects exceeds the implementation budget in Exhibit A, BPA shall not pay the excess amount.

Allocation of EEI funds: After the rate case closes, BPA will calculate the EEI allocation for each customer and deliver this information in a letter or similar document. The customer’s ECA implementation budget will be revised to reflect the allocated funds effective October 1, unless the customer indicates a different funding amount (not to exceed the EEI allocation) through the COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure. If the customer does not request a different funding amount, it explicitly commits to use or transfer its full EEI allocation for the acquisition of energy efficiency, per the requirements of the Manual. Unclaimed EEI funds will be added to the Unassigned Account, an account which will capture unclaimed or returned EEI funds.

Sharing EEI funds: To share EEI funds, the giving and receiving customers must document the requested transaction, and BPA will revise the giving and receiving customers’ ECA implementation budgets to reflect the transfer. Customers may also share EEI funds using a pooling organization.

Returning EEI funds: Customers may return all or a portion of their allocated EEI funds by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure. BPA will revise the customer’s ECA implementation budget to reflect the return, and the returned funds will be added to the Unassigned Account.

Requesting additional EEI funds: Customers may request funding from the Unassigned Account at three set times in the rate period and on a continual
basis at the end of the period. Customers who return funds to the Unassigned Account within the first 12 months of a rate period receive second priority access (behind BPA, which has first priority for Large Project Fund allocations, if applicable) to the unassigned funds up to the amount of the funds returned. Priority is based on the date the funds were released and carries through that rate period and the one immediately following. Once the customer has recovered the returned funds, priority access is removed. To request funds, customers must submit the EEI Request for Funding form. The customer’s request may not exceed the total amount available in the Unassigned Account. If total requests exceed available funds, funds will be distributed pro rata, based on the allowable amount of the customers’ requests. Funds will be distributed via a revision to the customer’s ECA implementation budget.

Funds may only be requested at certain times:

- At months 5, 11 and 17, BPA will provide an accounting of available EEI funds in the Unassigned Account. Customers will have 10 business days to request funds after BPA provides an accounting.

- On a monthly basis, beginning the 19th month of the rate period, customers may request additional funds from the Unassigned Account. Requests must be received by the 15th of each month and, if approved, BPA will revise the customer’s ECA effective the first of the following month.

Large Project Fund: A customer must request funds from the Large Project Fund before project initiation in its custom project proposal and after project initiation using the COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure.3 BPA will provide funds for BPA-approved custom projects that exceed 50% of the customer’s original implementation budget (the amount in place at the start of the rate period) as long as the customer meets the following requirements:

- The customer commits an amount of at least 33% of its original implementation budget (using implementation budget or other funds) to the project in the rate period the project is completed.

- The customer agrees to reimburse BPA the Large Project Fund payment through reductions in the customer’s next two rate period EEI budgets.4 The first reduction must be 50% of the payment amount or greater. The second reduction (if needed) must compose the balance of the payment amount. Reimbursement requirements and reduction election opportunities will be presented in the EEI allocation letter before each rate period. If reimbursement is impossible because the project cost is greater than 300% of the customer’s rate period EEI budget, the customer may self-fund the difference in the rate period that the project is complete or use another flexibility funding

---

3 Customers using Custom Project Process, Option 2 must use Custom Project Process, Option 1 for projects using Large Project Funds.

4 If the EEI is unavailable, the customer agrees to reimburse BPA through any available BPA funding source.
mechanism (e.g., sharing EEI or participating in a pooling organization).

If the customer meets the above requirements, BPA will allocate funding equal to the projected reimbursement, less the customer’s contribution. Payment will be made upon BPA approval of the completion report. If a project is not completed within the rate period it is proposed to be completed, the funding allocation will be revoked, and the customer must reapply during the rate period in which the project is completed. Reapplication must be through the COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure, and the request for funds must include the projected completion date, payment amount and documentation of the Large Project Fund requirements.

The Large Project Fund is capped at $10 million, and payments from this fund are allocated on a first-come, first-served basis according to the date of custom project proposal approval.

**Bilateral Funding Contracts**

BPA offers bilateral funding through standard and non-standard ECAs.

**Standard ECA**

Customers may request a standard ECA by writing to their Energy Efficiency Representative (EER). BPA shall review the request and, if accepted, develop a draft ECA, generally providing an opportunity for customer review. Once the ECA is in final form, two originals (signed by BPA) will be sent to the customer with a request that both be signed and one returned to BPA.

**Non-standard ECA**

Occasionally, BPA may negotiate a non-standard agreement with a customer when there is a benefit to BPA (e.g., a reduction in the reimbursement or staff time spent administering the agreement). Non-standard ECAs result in a variation from requirements of the Manual, including, but not limited to, BPA’s WTP and standardized processes and procedures.

Effective October 1, 2011, the custom project elements of the non-standard agreement will be moved to the Manual as Custom Project Process, Option 2, and customers will be required to follow the Manual M&V requirements.

**2.1.2 CRC Funding**

Effective October 1, 2011, the CRC will not be available, and the PTR system will sunset at the close of the CRC reporting period. It is vital that customers submit their CRC reports by the established October 31, 2011 deadline in order for their savings to be attributed to the CRC.

When CRC is available, the following requirements apply as they pertain to (a) general parameters, (b) calculation methods, (c) a final report (d) discontinuation requirements and (e) the CRC schedule.

---

5 BPA expects customers entering non-standard agreements will benefit from such agreements as well.
a. General Parameters

1. The CRC is available to BPA Priority Firm Power (PF), Industrial Power (IP), and New Resource Firm Power (NR) customers who make investments in cost-effective conservation or renewable resource development to earn reimbursements of at least the rate period’s CRC.

2. Each customer is eligible for a CRC set at a mills per kWh applied to its PF, IP and NR purchases. The CRC is included in the rate schedules.

3. The PTR system contains information about eligible measures and specific activities that can be implemented to satisfy CRC obligations.

4. The PTR system provides the specific dollar amount of eligibility for each measure or a means for calculating such amount.

b. Calculation Methods

The monthly CRC is a deduction on the customer’s monthly total power bill, applied after BPA has determined all other charges and credits. BPA shall provide the CRC even when the CRC amount is larger than the customer’s total power bill amount. The following sources qualify as CRC load data:

1. For Block purchases and full or partial requirements customers, BPA shall use the monthly average, rounded to the nearest whole dollar, of the projected eligible purchases for the duration of the rate period from the BPA FY 2009 Wholesale Power Rate Case Sales Forecast.

2. For Slice purchases, BPA shall use the Slice Initial Critical Inventory Amount (7,070 average-megawatts) to determine the average monthly load, rounded to the nearest whole dollar.

c. Final Report

1. Within 30 calendar days of the end of the rate period, each customer shall submit a final report to BPA.

2. If a customer’s final report shows that the total accumulated monthly CRC received from BPA exceeds the customer’s total CRC qualifying expenditures, the customer may take an additional month (for a total of two months after the end of the rate period) to make the additional qualifying expenditures and prepare a final report.

3. The final report is due to BPA within two months of the end of the rate period. If the customer’s total CRC qualifying expenditures still do not equal or exceed its total CRC accumulated monthly CRC, the customer must reimburse the difference to BPA.

4. Any payment received after the due date will be subject to a late payment charge as described in the customer’s power sales contract.

5. Once BPA is satisfied that the customer has met all of the CRC program requirements, BPA shall notify the customer in writing.
d. Discontinuation Requirements

A customer may discontinue CRC participation by notifying its EER in writing. BPA shall remove the CRC from the customer’s future power bills, and the customer must submit a final report as required at the end of the rate period.

e. CRC Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Due Date</th>
<th>Description of Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/30/10</td>
<td>CRC report for preceding October 1 to March 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/10</td>
<td>Year one of CRC rate period (October 1, 2009 to September 30, 2010) ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/10</td>
<td>CRC report for the preceding April 1 to September 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/11</td>
<td>CRC report for the preceding October 1 to March 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/30/11</td>
<td>Year two of CRC rate period ends (October 1, 2010, to September 30, 2011)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/11</td>
<td>CRC report for preceding April 1 to September 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/30/11</td>
<td>Final true-up report summarizing CRC qualifying expenditures and accumulated CRC for previous rate period (If final true-up report shows accumulated CRC exceeds CRC-qualifying expenditures, customer may take an additional month to make qualifying expenditures and create a revised final true-up report.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/12</td>
<td>Reimbursement from customers whose qualifying activities or expenditures do not equal or exceed their cumulative CRC amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.1.3 Irrigation Rate Mitigation Product

Customers receiving the Irrigation Rate Mitigation Product must follow the requirements of this Manual.

2.1.4 Rules for Pooling Organizations

A pooling organization is two or more customers combining BPA funds to implement cost-effective conservation. Pooling organizations are guided by the following requirements:

1. A customer may put all or a portion of its BPA funding toward a pool and withdraw under the terms and conditions agreed to by the pool, not under terms specified by BPA. Pool membership can expand or contract as determined by the pool, but pooling organizations must provide at least 30 days’ written notice to BPA of membership formation, changes or dissolution.

2. Trading of the funds is allowed within the pool.

3. Pooling customers, regardless of the size of individual loads, may only claim a maximum of 20 percent of their qualifying claims as a performance payment. Beginning October 1, 2011, a pooling organization may claim a performance payment up to the collective total of the individual member allowances.

4. Pooling customers must report individual CRC costs and savings or assign this responsibility to the pooling organization. In the latter instance, they are still responsible for what the pool reports on their
behalf. For renewables, the customer must report the CRC allocated by the pool based on the output of the qualified renewable resource.

5. The pooling organization shall provide a summary report to BPA documenting the conservation costs and savings reported by each participant. The savings and pooled funds for both conservation and renewables are allocated as determined by the pool. Double counting of credits is not permitted.

Effective October 1, 2011, a pooling organization must appoint a legally authorized representative (i.e., customer participant or separate entity) to represent the organization and take on liability for the whole; liability may not be transferred to another party. BPA will fund a pooling organization only after it has reviewed and approved documentation of pool status (e.g., pooling organization agreement, by-laws, articles of incorporation) submitted by requesting customers. In the event the authorized representative is not a BPA customer with an existing ECA, BPA will sign an ECA with the representing entity, if it satisfies the BPA’s liability requirements. Savings must be attributed to the individual customer where the savings are located.

2.1.5 Performance Payments

A customer’s performance payment is a percentage of its qualifying claims and invoiced measures, up to 20 percent or up to 30 percent for customers with 7.5 or fewer aMW of net requirements load. Customers are allowed discretion on the amount and timing of performance payment claims.

The performance payment is intended to cover internal customer administrative costs incurred in support of energy savings activities described in this Manual. The performance payment is above and beyond the BPA WTP parameters. Documentation may include invoices, annual reports or other audited statements documenting expenses. In general, allowable expenses include, but are not limited to, staff costs, marketing costs and other operating costs, each of which is described below.

Staff Costs:

Staff costs include direct labor costs (customer program staff and subcontractor costs) incurred in the implementation and management of conservation activities and related indirect overhead costs. Direct labor includes, but is not limited to, program administration (e.g., secretarial support, PTR system data entry, reimbursement administration, installation verification) and the supervision of program staff and contractors.

Marketing Costs:

1. Market research costs

---

6 A qualifying claim is one that qualifies for the performance payment and is defined as a cost-effective electric measure installed in compliance with the Manual. Claims that do not qualify for performance payments include, but are not limited to, the following: renewables claims, Direct Acquisition claims with no or minimal customer involvement and third party contributions.

7 On each invoice submitted, the customer may elect up to the maximum percentage for that invoice.
2. Development costs for advertisements and promotional materials
3. Materials production costs
4. Marketing material distribution costs
5. Airtime costs for radio or television

Other Operating Costs:
1. Technical equipment costs (e.g., metering equipment, software programs and computer hardware)
2. Marketing and technical training costs
3. Transportation/travel costs capped by the Federal Travel Regulations

Changes Effective October 1, 2011

The performance payment is based on savings achieved, and the payment rate and cap depend on whether a customer is classified as “small,” “rural,” or “residential” (SRR) or none of these (non-SRR) (as defined in the chart below).

Customers will be notified of their classification in the first EEI notice (i.e., the notice of the amount of EEI for which a customer is eligible).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SRR Status</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Payment Rate8 $/kWh</th>
<th>Payment Cap Percentage of Implementation Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>The customer’s forecast net requirement is less than 10 aMW.9</td>
<td>$0.08</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural</td>
<td>The customer has less than 10 customers per line mile according to the Low Density Discount calculation.</td>
<td>$0.08</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential</td>
<td>The customer’s load is greater than 66% residential, according to U.S. Energy Information Administration data.10</td>
<td>$0.08</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-SRR</td>
<td>The customer does not meet the definitions of small, rural or residential.</td>
<td>$0.04</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Performance payments come out of the customer’s ECA implementation budget. Customers may claim payment at a rate not to exceed the payment rate indicated in the chart above, and the chosen payment rate must be included in each report. If the performance payment is not claimed or claimed only in part (e.g., claiming an amount less than the indicated

---

8 When the measure life is from one to three years (e.g., SIS, Energy Management, and behavior-based and custom programs), the performance payment rate is capped at the amount of the reimbursement rate. For illustrative purposes only, a kWh reported from a behavior-based program would result in a reimbursement of $0.025/kWh to the customer and an equivalent performance payment of $0.025/kWh for both SRR and non-SRR customers instead of the regular rate of $0.08/kWh and $0.04/kWh, respectively.

9 This forecast is based on the Rate Period High Water Mark Process. For the FY 2012-2013 rate period, the forecast is based on the customer’s Tier One Cost Allocation.

10 BPA reserves the right to request additional documentation (e.g., an annual report) to verify a customer’s residential load.
payment rate), there is no opportunity to collect money for the unclaimed payment.

Pooling organizations may claim performance payments up to the aggregate of the amounts each pool participant may claim. The payment rate for pooling organizations is calculated as a weighted average based on pool participants’ TOCAs. When funds are transferred according to the sharing process, BPA reserves the right to restrict the amount of performance payment claimable on the transferred funds.10

BPA strongly recommends that customers use performance payments to support internal customer administrative costs incurred in support of energy savings activities described in this Manual. Administrative costs may include the following:

**Staff Costs:**

Staff costs include direct labor costs (customer program staff and subcontractor costs) incurred in the implementation and management of conservation activities and related indirect overhead costs. Direct labor includes, but is not limited to, program administration (e.g., secretarial support, PTR system data entry, reimbursement administration, installation verification) and the supervision of program staff and contractors.

**Marketing Costs:**

- Market research costs
- Development costs for advertisements and promotional materials
- Materials production costs
- Marketing material distribution costs
- Airtime costs for radio or television

**Other Operating Costs:**

- Technical equipment costs (e.g., metering equipment, software programs and computer hardware)
- Marketing and technical training costs
- Transportation/travel costs capped by the Federal Travel Regulations
- Program development costs

### 2.2 Self-funding

A customer may self-fund any energy conservation activity and may report this activity to BPA if it meets BPA’s requirements.

---

10This restriction is in place because performance payments are paid out on a $/kWh basis, not tied to the reimbursement amount, and it is conceivable that a customer could max out its performance payment, receiving little reimbursement. This customer could then transfer its remaining implementation budget to another customer that could then similarly max out the performance payment. This restriction reduces the likelihood that BPA pays too much of the EEI for performance payments.
• Deemed measures with BPA funding available may be reported as self-funded.
• Cost-effective, deemed measures, without BPA funding available may be reported as self-funded.
• Measures without BPA funding available that are not cost-effective may not be reported to BPA and will not count toward achievement of the regional targets.
• Custom projects approved by BPA may be reported as self-funded.

2.3 Funding Sources in the PTR System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>When to Use*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rate Credit 2010-2011</td>
<td>Use for CRC funded activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA Bilateral Budget</td>
<td>Use for ECA funded activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>Use for all federal projects, regardless of other attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMP</td>
<td>Use for Irrigation Rate Mitigation Product funded activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Utility Funds</td>
<td>Use for self-funded, reportable activities (i.e., activities that are BPA-funded or cost-effective)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-reportable</td>
<td>Use for self-funded, non-reportable activities (i.e., activities that are not cost-effective or BPA-funded).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See the specific sections in this chapter for further details about how specific funding can be used.
3. General Requirements

The General Requirements section discusses reporting requirements, oversight and federal due diligence requirements. For measure requirements, please see the appropriate sector.

3.1 Reporting Requirements

Customers self-funding or participating in the CRC must submit reports to BPA using the PTR system, at a minimum, twice per year. Reports are due no later than April 30 for the period of October 1 through March 31 and no later than October 31 for the period of April 1 through September 30. Customers may report more frequently but no more than once per calendar month for reimbursement of bilateral funds.

Only measures that are properly installed and operating (i.e., completed units) may be included in reports. All other measures (e.g., measures unavailable, terminated or suspended) may be deleted from the PTR system by BPA.

BPA may request, and some measures require, supporting documentation (e.g., wattage reduction spreadsheets, manufacturer specifications or cut sheets). Supporting documentation must be sent as an attachment or separate e-mail and include a unique identifier matching it to the corresponding report. If required supporting documentation is not submitted within three working days of the report submittal date, BPA may delete the corresponding measure(s) from the PTR system.

Should there be a disagreement regarding a submitted report, BPA will work with the customer to correct errors in the report and make agreed revisions.

For each submitted report, customers must establish and maintain files and supporting documentation. The files must clearly identify the corresponding report and meet the documentation requirements of the Manual.

3.1.1 PTR system

BPA will only reimburse customers for measures submitted in the PTR system. The PTR system will guide the customer through the submittal requirements, which include the following:

1. Confirmation that the customer implemented the items for which it is claiming reimbursement in compliance with the Manual.

2. Identification of the percentage of performance payment the customer claims for the reported items

BPA will begin to transition from the PTR system to Energy Efficiency Central (EE Central) on October 1, 2011. Core functionality will be available on October 1, and additional features will be added periodically.

Customers must download PTR system information or reports no later than November 30, 2011. Effective December 1, 2011, the PTR system will not be available to customers.
Anywhere the PTR system is referenced, it includes EE Central when it is available.

### 3.1.2 Documentation Requirements

All customers must document claims to BPA in accordance with this section and any other requirements in the “Additional Documentation Requirements” section for that measure. Measures may be claimed in the first reporting period following the end of the eligibility period if documentation proves measures were purchased and in service (installed and operating) during the eligibility period.

The following information must be documented:

1. End user address/facility name and address
2. Contact name and telephone number for non-agricultural or residential custom projects
3. Unique identification number (e.g., address, power meter number) for end users (for most measures)
4. Unique PTR system-generated number from the system report or invoice (i.e., CRC report or the report/invoice for bilateral funds)
5. Supporting documentation for performance payments.
6. Invoice or other document showing measure documentation requirements have been met and the order/purchase date (relevant for eligibility period and validating that equipment is new (Note, rebuilt nozzles are considered new.))
7. Model number or other verification that claim meets minimum efficiency requirements
8. Fuel source, if required
9. Below are generalized requirements for dates:
   a. The order and purchase date of all measures and the certification date of ENERGY STAR and manufactured homes must be after the effective date of the contract under which the claim is made.
   b. For custom projects, the order and purchase date must be after BPA approval of the M&V Plan, unless otherwise provided.
   c. The pre-measurement date must occur before measure installation and the post-measurement date after measure installation.
d. Inspection and verification dates must be after equipment installation and before the report/invoice date.

In some situations, one document is sufficient for a category of measures. Customers are encouraged to periodically review and update these types of documents. Examples include the following:

1. High Performance Lighting Cut Sheet (when the same equipment is installed in several facilities)
2. List of ENERGY STAR appliances (may be printed from the ENERGY STAR Web site and kept in the file)

Customers must retain documentation when requesting reimbursement or reporting measures to BPA. All or some of measure information must be entered into the PTR system.

Customers must keep all program report records for no less than three years after the term of the ECA or through September 30, 2017, whichever is later. Records must be available to BPA when requested.

3.2 Oversight Review Process

As a part of the oversight review process, BPA shall (1) perform end-user site and record reviews and (2) make program evaluations.

1. Site and Record Reviews

BPA may conduct oversight inspections of all measures, monitor or review the customer's procedures and records and conduct site visits to verify reported energy savings and oversee implementation. The number, timing and extent of inspections is decided by BPA and coordinated with the customer. BPA shall provide written notice not less than 30 days prior to an inspection, and inspections will occur at BPA expense. BPA may contact appropriate federal, state or local jurisdictions regarding health, safety or environmental matters related to any activity reimbursed under this Manual.

2. Program Evaluations

a. BPA may conduct, and the customer shall cooperate with, evaluations of conservation impacts and project implementation processes to assess the amount, cost-effectiveness and reliability of conservation in the customer’s service area or region. This includes provision of billing data for participating customers and contact information for participant surveys. After consultation with the customer, BPA shall determine the timing, frequency and type of such evaluations.

b. BPA may collaborate on evaluations with other organizations to share costs and improve usefulness. In some cases, the evaluation will be managed by another party on behalf of BPA.
c. BPA shall determine the specific requirements for evaluations with consideration of the schedules and reasonable needs of the customer and the customer’s end users.

d. Any project evaluation initiated by BPA will be conducted at BPA or shared regional expense. Customers or other entities that cooperate with the evaluation are recognized as providing some resource/cost, but the cost is not eligible for direct reimbursement by BPA.

3.3 Fundamental Requirements Related to Federal Due Diligence

3.3.1 Purchase of Energy Savings

Pursuant to section 3(a) of the ECA, BPA agrees to provide reimbursement for the costs of energy savings using bilateral funds, or when available, CRC funds.

3.3.2 Other Sources of Funding

1. If requested in writing and approved by BPA, BPA and the customer may agree to allocate costs among various funding sources.

2. BPA Energy Efficiency shall not fund in whole or part the cost of a project that has been or will be funded by another BPA funding source.

3.3.3 Other Requirements

BPA shall remove or change any project, measure or completed unit when necessitated by other requirements.

3.3.4 Suspension and Withholding Payment

1. BPA and the customer agree to an immediate suspension of any measure with a significant environmental, health or safety threat.

2. The customer shall take actions agreed to by BPA to correct the environmental, health or safety threat and shall bear the costs of compliance. The customer shall have a number of days, as agreed to in writing by BPA, to complete the corrective actions and notify BPA.

3. If BPA determines the customer is not in compliance with an environmental, technical or record-keeping requirement of this Manual, BPA shall provide written notice to the customer suspending implementation of all or specific activities and identifying the specific nature of the noncompliance. BPA shall provide comments on what activities are required to bring the activity into compliance. The customer shall have a number of days, as agreed to in writing by BPA, to complete the corrective actions and notify BPA when the corrective actions have been completed. BPA shall not accept claims that include suspended activity.

4. BPA shall review the corrective actions upon completion and shall notify the customer of its determination on lifting or maintaining the suspension. If BPA lifts the suspension, the customer may begin implementation of the activity with the changes required by BPA.
5. BPA shall not reimburse the customer for any suspended measure during the suspension period, and if the customer does not complete the corrective actions required, BPA may terminate funding.

### 3.3.5 Environmental Provisions

The customer shall perform the following:

1. Comply fully with all applicable environmental laws and regulations.
2. Assist and cooperate with meeting all environmental obligations to the fullest extent economically and technically practical.
3. Provide, upon request, pollution abatement plans required by the Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act and other federal statutes, or by an agency having jurisdiction; and, within a reasonable time, submit evidence such plans have not been objected to by agencies with jurisdiction.

### 3.3.6 Liability

1. Except for Direct Acquisition initiatives, BPA and the customer assert that neither is the agent or principal for the other; nor are they partners or joint venturers, and BPA and the customer agree that they shall not represent to any other party that they act in the capacity of agent or principal for the other.

2. In no event will either BPA or the customer be liable to each other for any special, punitive, exemplary, consequential, incidental or indirect losses/damages from any failure of performance howsoever caused, whether or not arising from a party’s sole, joint or concurrent negligence.

3. The reference to specific products or manufacturers does not represent a BPA endorsement or warranty, and BPA is not liable for any damages that may result from the installation or use of such products.
4. Custom Programs and Projects

4.1 General Requirements for Custom Programs and Projects

This section will discuss custom programs and custom projects. Custom programs and projects may not result in fuel switching and may not include deemed measures (savings or reimbursement), unless otherwise provided in the Manual.

4.1.1 Reimbursement Levels

The following reimbursement levels are effective immediately for custom programs and October 1, 2011 for custom projects. The reimbursement level is based on the measure life of the project and sector, as designated in the chart below, or 70 percent of the incremental installed project cost, whichever is less.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure Life Years</th>
<th>Retrofit/New Construction</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Reimbursement $/kWh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>$0.025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-19</td>
<td>Retrofit</td>
<td>Agricultural and Industrial</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-19</td>
<td>Retrofit</td>
<td>Commercial and Residential</td>
<td>$0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-19</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>$0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>$0.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2 Progress Payments

Both custom programs (except evaluated custom programs) and projects (Custom Projects Process, Option 1 only) may be eligible for progress payments. The customer must request progress payments in the custom project proposal Section IV, M&V Plan, and the request must include a project schedule with estimated progress payments that coincide with incurred project costs and measureable project milestones.

Progress payments will be made after project milestones have been accomplished and verified in accordance with the BPA approved custom project proposal. The customer must document project milestone achievement (e.g., ordered, delivered or installed equipment) prior to receiving a progress payment.

The full progress payment amount paid by BPA must be passed through to the end-user, and the customer must retain proof of payment. Customers will be required to repay BPA if the project is not completed within six months of the expected completion date (the expected completion date may be revised with BPA approval).

In order to qualify for progress payments, the project must have the following attributes:

---

11 The same reimbursement rates apply across Custom Project Option 1 and Option 2 unless otherwise provided in the Manual.
1. The time period from the BPA custom project proposal approval date to the completion report submittal date meets or exceeds 12 months.

2. The amount of each progress payment is $100,000.00 or greater.

3. The estimated incentive for the project is $250,000.00 or greater.

4. The sum of the progress payments does not exceed the lower of (a) 70% of actual expenditures of the project incurred up to the date of the progress payment invoice to BPA or (b) 50% of the estimated total project incentive.

Note, for custom projects with completion dates in fiscal year 2012 or later, customers must submit the custom project proposal in the PTR system no later than August 25, 2011, and after August 25, 2011, proposals must be submitted using EE Central (which will be available on October 1, 2011).

4.2 Custom Programs

Customers may submit evaluated custom programs or pre-approved M&V custom programs. The requirements of both programs will be discussed together, and where differences between the programs exist, they will be clearly noted.

This section will discuss (1) qualifying criteria, (2) the approval process, (3) reporting requirements and (4) program discontinuation.

1. Qualifying Criteria

   a. The custom program must cover multiple end-user sites with one or more measures; single projects must use the custom project process.

   b. The program must be TRC cost-effective (TRC > 1.0) on a prospective (planning) basis.

   c. Evaluated custom programs:

      i. The completed program evaluation must document the program as cost-effective (TRC > 1.0) to be eligible for reimbursement.

      ii. Reimbursement is available for savings produced after the evaluated custom program is approved by BPA.

   d. Pre-approved M&V custom programs:

      i. Individual custom projects reported to BPA must have a minimum B/C Ratio of 0.5, and the customer must manage its reports to ensure the program is TRC cost-effective (TRC > 1.0) on an annual basis.

      ii. Reimbursement is available for those projects with start dates after the date of custom program approval.

2. Approval Process

The customer must secure BPA’s approval of its program using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure. The customer’s request must include a (a) a custom program template, (b) results from the custom project credit
calculator (CPCC) and (c) for evaluated programs, an evaluation, measurement and verification (EM&V) plan or for pre-approved programs, an M&V plan. These documents must also be retained by the customer and sent to its EER. BPA will perform oversight based on the information in the customer’s request.

a. The **custom program template** is available in the PTR system (under Downloads) and must include an estimate of expected administrative support costs (i.e., those that qualify for the performance payment - staff costs, marketing costs, evaluation and other operating costs).

b. The **results file from the CPCC** must include information for each unique measure and the program overall. For more information, see the PTR system CPCC and custom project proposal information pages. If the CPCC does not have the correct load shape and/or measure life for the program proposed, the customer must contact its COTR for additional support.

c. The **EM&V/M&V plan** must be customer funded and the requirements differ depending on the type of program.

   i. **Evaluated custom program**: The EM&V plan must include an impact evaluation that describes the following:

      - Key program requirements, program design and logic model, if applicable
      - General research questions to be addressed in the evaluation
      - Program participants and selection criteria
      - Baseline determination and estimation
      - Cost-effectiveness analyses, both prospective and retrospective
      - Data to be collected during the evaluation, including participant information and program costs
      - Data cleaning methods
      - Analytical approaches for estimating gross savings (e.g., regression model specifics, M&V approaches (If the evaluation plan incorporates site-specific M&V, the M&V plan must follow the guidelines of sector specific M&V practices.))
      - Method for determining persistence of program
      - Method for implementation of the evaluation (e.g., third party contractor)
      - Schedule with key milestones for the evaluation
      - For behavior-based programs, additional information required by **RTF-approved evaluation protocols**
ii. **Pre-approved M&V custom program:** The customer must submit an M&V Plan for each measure or combination of measures in the program. The M&V plan should follow the guidelines of M&V practices in the Manual.

The COTR may ask the customer clarifying questions during the approval process, and within 30 business days of receipt of all documents, BPA will e-mail the customer with its decision or a time-frame for a decision.

BPA must approve any modifications (e.g., new measure, measure exclusion, EM&V approach modification). Requested modifications must be submitted using the COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure.

### 3. Reporting Requirements

The reporting requirements differ depending on the type of custom program.

**Evaluated custom programs:** The customer must e-mail its completed evaluation to its COTR and retain a copy in its records. If the COTR approves the evaluation, it will provide a PTR system upload template to the customer, and the customer must report program results in the PTR system. The PTR system data must exactly match that in the COTR approved evaluation. Program results must include data from the CPCC, which will estimate the reimbursement level, consistent with the date of program acceptance. The CPCC will require project costs, which include all measure costs, program overhead costs and evaluation costs. The customer must retain a copy of the CPCC results and documentation of program costs and submit them to the COTR with the evaluation report.

**Pre-approved M&V custom program:** After the program is approved, the COTR will provide a PTR system upload template to the customer. The customer must conduct site inspections and M&V (in accordance with its M&V plan) before and after each project and must document the type and quantity of measures installed and any problems. The customer must use the CPCC for each project (including measure-specific results) and report results in the PTR system no later than the reporting period immediately following project completion (e.g., when the project is installed and energy savings measured according to its M&V plan). The CPCC will estimate the reimbursement level, consistent with the start date of each individual project. The customer must retain a copy of the CPCC results for each completed measure (i.e., for each facility) and submit it to the COTR when claiming reimbursement.

### 4. Program Discontinuation

The customer may cease its custom program participation at any time by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure. The COTR will delete the custom program from the PTR system, and BPA will have no obligation for costs incurred for unreported savings.

#### 4.3 Custom Projects

The following criteria apply to the custom project process.
1. All measures or projects that do not have a BPA deemed reimbursement level, deemed busbar energy savings, or for which cost-effectiveness has not been determined, must be submitted as custom projects.

2. In general, BPA requires individual custom project proposals to have a minimum B/C Ratio of 0.5. BPA shall manage the B/C ratio at a program level\textsuperscript{12} and reserves the right to reject individual custom project proposals with B/C ratios of less than 1.0 to ensure the aggregate B/C ratio for all custom project proposals remains 1.0 or greater.

3. If a custom project proposal has been approved by BPA and equipment has been ordered, purchased or installed, the reimbursement rate in place at the time the M&V Plan was approved will apply, and the custom project cannot be canceled and resubmitted under a higher reimbursement rate.

4. BPA shall strive to provide the customer a written response within 10 working days of receiving custom project documentation.

In order to receive reimbursement for a custom project, the customer must perform the following:

1. Submit custom project proposal (including M&V Plan).
2. Secure BPA review and comment.
3. Create completion report.
4. Secure BPA acceptance of custom project proposal (including M&V Plan) and completion report.

Each of these steps will be discussed below.

1. Submit custom project proposal (including M&V Plan).

   a. Prior to submitting a custom project proposal to BPA, the customer must screen projects according to the eligibility requirements listed below and noted in the custom project proposal template in the PTR system:

   - Deemed busbar energy savings or deemed reimbursements are not eligible for inclusion in custom project proposals.
   - The proposed measures have not been ordered, purchased or installed (unless otherwise provided in the Manual).
   - The measures are designed to result in improvements in the energy efficiency of electricity distribution or use.
   - The expected life of the energy savings is at least one year.
   - The proposed baseline for each measure is documented and provides a basis for establishing energy savings.
   - The expected project simple payback (Project Cost/Annual Energy Cost Savings) is six months or greater.

\textsuperscript{12} Program level means all custom projects accepted by BPA over the rate period.
• Non-energy benefits and their operations and maintenance costs (if submitted) are documented.

b. While BPA reviews a submitted custom project proposal, it is locked.

c. The customer may request technical advice from BPA regardless of the size of the project or the requirement for review and comment, unless participating in the Energy Smart Industrial program.

d. Per the M&V guidelines, below, the custom project proposal must include an M&V Plan showing how energy savings will be verified. There are two types of M&V Plans, the Standard M&V Plan and the Light M&V Plan, each discussed below.

**Standard M&V Plan**

a. The Standard M&V Plan is for projects with an expected annual energy savings of 200,000 kWh per year or greater. Engineering calculations based on simplifying assumptions are usually insufficient for standard projects. Direct metering is not explicitly required for standard projects, but it does set the standard of rigor. At a minimum, the M&V Plan must include the following sections and address the points listed below.

1. Approach

   Outline the verification approach and why it was chosen. Detailed guidance for preparing an M&V Plan is included in several standard references:

   • The International Performance M&V Protocol
   • The RTF Appendix P energy savings verification
   • Site Specific Verification Guidelines, May 1992, BPA

2. Protocols

   • ASHRAE Guideline 14-2002, measurement of Energy and Demand Savings
   • Direct measurement of pre and post-energy consumption and other significant variables preferred
   • Simplified Voltage Optimization Measurement and Verification Protocol

3. Assumptions

   Identify the significant variables that affect energy use and categorize each as “assumed” or “to be measured.” Assumed values are only acceptable if they are well documented in fact, and analysis shows possible errors will not significantly affect the overall reported energy savings. When using assumed values, use conservative assumptions. Explain the assumptions made, their uncertainty, their significance to the expected energy savings and the sources of all assumed values.
4. Metering Plan

For metered verifications, include a description of the measurement unit, the measurement duration, data sampling intervals, instrumentation to be used, information on the person performing the verification and when the verification will be performed. If applicable, include a one-line diagram showing proposed metering locations both before and after the installation. Explain how short term measurements will be extrapolated to an annual basis.

If measurement is not possible or practical, provide an explanation.

5. Calculations

Show or describe calculations to account for significant changes in production, weather, loads, hours-of-operation, set points, manual operation, occupancy or other factors that affect the annual energy savings over the expected life of the measure.

6. Quality Assurance

Describe activities planned to ensure good data and accurate calculations. Describe inspections, tests, commissioning, etc., to ensure that the proposed systems function as planned.

**Light M&V Plan**

The Light M&V Plan may be used for projects with expected annual energy savings less than 200,000 kWh per year. The value of the energy savings for these projects may not be great enough to support direct measurement of energy savings. If the reviewing BPA engineer does not believe the Light M&V Plan is appropriate for a project, the Standard M&V Plan may be required. The BPA reviewing engineer may allow the Light M&V Plan for larger projects when appropriate. At a minimum, the M&V Plan must address the points listed below.

1. Approach
   
   Each measure must have defensible annual energy savings values calculated using commonly accepted engineering practices and reasonable assumptions.

2. Calculations and Assumptions
   
   Show or describe the engineering calculations and assumption sources. The engineering calculations must use known variables specific to the project combined with defensible assumptions. Defensible assumptions use independent third party information such as case studies, prototype testing, metering and evaluation reports and/or scientific research.

   Since many of the inputs to the engineering calculation are assumed, a best-case and worst-case calculation must be made.
to help determine a reasonable and conservative value for energy savings. For each significant assumption, determine a realistic error boundary in order to calculate the best and worst case calculations. In the best-case calculation, all significant assumed variables must be realistic and, when occurring together, provide the highest energy savings. In the worst-case calculation, the significant variables that provide the least amount of energy savings expected must be examined. In the worst-case calculation, it is not uncommon to have no energy savings, or even negative energy savings. The final estimated energy savings value must be defensible and reasonable.

Since the engineering calculations will vary with the measure application, there is not one specific analysis tool to recommend. Check the US Department of Energy for software calculation tools such as PSAT, FSAT and MotorMaster. Using a Microsoft Office Excel spreadsheet for engineering calculations is an easy way to document the calculations and assumptions.

3. Quality Assurance

Describe inspections, tests, commissioning, spot or short-term measurements at the component or system level, etc., to ensure the proposed systems function as planned. Energy savings must be adjusted prior to submitting a completion report if the quality assurance tasks reveal the as-built, as-installed and/or as-operated conditions are significantly different than originally estimated.

2. Secure BPA Review and Comment.

   a. BPA shall review the custom project proposal and may provide comments to the customer regarding any concerns about the project’s ability to deliver the estimated energy savings at the estimated project costs.

   b. Customers should secure BPA funding (i.e., identify CRC funds or ensure the addition of bilateral funds to the ECA) before beginning a custom project.

3. Create Completion Report.

   a. The customer must submit an electronic completion report to BPA after the project is installed and energy savings measured according to the M&V Plan approved in the custom project proposal. The completion report template, which is similar to the original report, is available in the PTR system. The completion report must include actual project costs, verified energy savings and information on changes to the approved M&V plan. The template will calculate the reimbursement. Documentation supporting the costs and savings claimed and invoices showing the purchase date must be provided to the COTR at time of report submittal.
b. Reimbursement is based on the accepted completion report data.

c. Claims are attributed to the rate period in which they are accepted by BPA.

4. **Secure BPA Acceptance of Custom Project Proposal (including M&V Plan) and Completion Report.**

   a. In order to receive reimbursement for a custom project, the customer must secure BPA acceptance of custom project proposal (including M&V Plan) and completion report.

   b. If the custom project proposal or completion report is not complete or needs additional work (e.g., fails to provide an adequate M&V Plan or project description), the proposal or report may be rejected or returned for modification and the customer notified. The proposal may be resubmitted, in which case the 10 working day response time shall restart.

   c. BPA will notify customers in writing when it accepts a custom project proposal. The custom project proposal will receive a reference number from the PTR system. This number is also required for the completion report, and the completion report is required to claim reimbursement.

On October 1, 2011, a second custom project process will be available that incorporates the elements of what has been referred to as a non-standard agreement. The current custom project process will be referred to as Custom Project Process, Option 1, and the new process will be referred to as Custom Project Process, Option 2.

The custom project chapter will be revised as follows:

**Custom Projects – Revisions Effective October 1, 2011**

Custom Projects – General Requirements

This section will discuss (1) custom project requirements, (2) custom project process options and (3) custom project process enrollment.

1. **Custom Project Requirements**

   a. All measures or projects that do not have a BPA deemed reimbursement level, deemed busbar energy savings, or for which cost-effectiveness has not been determined, must be submitted as custom projects.

   b. BPA requires individual custom projects to have a minimum B/C Ratio of 0.5.

   i. Under **Option 1**, BPA shall manage the B/C ratio at a program level and reserves the right to reject individual custom projects with B/C ratios of less than 1.0 to ensure the aggregate

---

13 Please note that the text is not final, and changes may occur in final wording.

14 Program level means all custom projects accepted by BPA over the rate period.
B/C ratio for all custom project proposals/reports remains 1.0 or greater.

ii. Under Option 2, the customer must manage the B/C ratio at the report level and ensure that the B/C ratio is at least 1.0.

c. The measures have not been ordered, purchased or installed (unless otherwise provided in the Manual) prior to approval of the custom project by BPA (Option 1) or the customer (Option 2).

d. The measures must be designed to result in improvements in the energy efficiency of electricity distribution or use.

e. The expected life of the energy savings must be at least one year.

f. The proposed baseline annual energy usage for each measure must be documented and provide a basis for establishing annual energy savings.

g. Any non-energy benefits and operation and maintenance costs claimed must be documented.

h. The expected project simple payback (project cost/annual energy cost savings) must be six months or greater.

i. As directed by the BPA M&V Protocol Selection Tool, custom projects must include either (i) Engineering Calculations with a Verification Plan (available for qualifying projects) or (ii) a Comprehensive M&V Plan (available for any project), each discussed below.

  i. Engineering Calculations with a Verification Plan

As directed in the BPA M&V Protocol Selection Tool, Engineering Calculations with a Verification Plan may be used for the following custom projects:

- Projects with an expected annual energy savings less than 200,000 kWh per year
- Projects qualifying under the BPA Engineering Calculations with Verification Protocol

Detailed guidance for preparing Engineering Calculations with a Verification Plan is included in the BPA Engineering Calculations with Verification Protocol.

  ii. Comprehensive M&V Plan


2. Custom Project Process Options

Customers may follow Custom Project Process, Option 1 (Option 1) or Custom Project Process, Option 2 (Option 2) (described briefly below and in detail, separately in this chapter).
Under Option 1, the customer must submit a custom project proposal to BPA for review and acceptance. If BPA determines the project is cost-effective and otherwise acceptable, it will accept the project and when the project is complete will pay the amount due, not to exceed the available balance in the customer’s implementation budget.

Under Option 2, the customer is not required to submit individual custom project proposals (unless otherwise stated in the Manual); rather, the customer may determine the eligibility of projects itself. Completed projects must be submitted to BPA for review and acceptance. If BPA determines the projects are acceptable, BPA will pay the amount due, not to exceed the available balance in the customer’s implementation budget.

3. **Custom Project Process Enrollment**

Customers, by default, are enrolled in Option 1. If a customer would like to elect Option 2, it must use the COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure and include its proposed measure delivery approach (e.g., How does the utility engage the end user in these projects, and are there any criteria in addition to documentation? What is the end-user financial commitment process? How do customers determine acceptability of end-user proposed projects? What is the process for projects to be submitted and accepted? By what methods are funds obligated?). BPA shall review the information provided and may ask clarifying questions or request additional information. BPA will provide notice of its decision to enroll the customer in Option 2. If the customer makes changes in its measure delivery approach, it shall send a revised version to BPA for BPA’s review.

Customers opting into Option 2 are required to remain in Option 2, (1) unless customer circumstances change, making Option 2 unworkable or (2) for any reason at the beginning of a new rate period (Customers wishing to return to Option 1 with the start of a new rate period must submit their request in the month of September immediately preceding the new rate period). Customers may opt out of Option 2 using the COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure, submitting their request with an explanation of the changed circumstance. Customers opting out will automatically be enrolled in Option 1.

Projects must be finished under the option with which they were started.

### Custom Project Process, Option 1

In order to receive reimbursement for a custom project, a customer must perform the following:

1. Submit custom project proposal (including M&V Plan).
2. Secure BPA review and comment. (BPA shall strive to provide the customer a written response within 10 working days of receiving custom project documentation.)
3. Create and submit a completion report.
4. Secure BPA acceptance of custom project proposal (including M&V Plan) and completion report.  

Each of these steps will be discussed below.

1. Submit custom project proposal (including M&V Plan).
   a. Prior to submitting a custom project proposal to BPA, the customer must screen projects according to the eligibility requirements listed above and noted in the custom project proposal template in the PTR system. Any non-energy benefits and operation and maintenance costs claimed must be documented.
   b. While BPA reviews a submitted custom project proposal, it is locked.
   c. A customer may request technical advice from BPA regardless of the size of the project or the requirement for review and comment, unless the project is part of the Energy Smart Industrial program.
   d. Include an M&V Plan showing how energy savings will be verified.
   e. Projects must be cost-effective as calculated in the PTR system.

2. Secure BPA Review and Comment.
   BPA shall review the custom project proposal and may provide comments to the customer regarding any concerns about the project’s ability to deliver the estimated energy savings at the estimated project costs.

3. Create Completion Report.
   a. The customer must submit an electronic completion report to BPA after the project is installed and energy savings measured according to the M&V Plan approved in the custom project proposal. The completion report template, which is similar to the original report, is available in the PTR system. The completion report must include actual project costs, verified energy savings and information on changes to the approved M&V plan. The template will calculate the reimbursement. Documentation supporting the costs and savings claimed and invoices showing the purchase date must be provided to the COTR at time of report submittal.
   b. Reimbursement is based on the accepted completion report data.
   c. Claims are attributed to the rate period in which they are accepted by BPA.

4. Secure BPA Acceptance of Custom Project Proposal (including M&V Plan) and Completion Report.
   a. BPA may accept the M&V Plan of a custom project proposal and the completion report if requirements have been met.
   b. If the custom project proposal or completion report is not complete or needs additional work (e.g., fails to provide an adequate M&V Plan or project description), the proposal or report may be rejected or returned for modification and the customer notified. The proposal
may be resubmitted, in which case the 10 working day response time shall restart.

c. BPA will notify customers in writing when it accepts a custom project proposal. The custom project proposal will receive a reference number from the PTR system. This number is also required for the completion report, and the completion report is required to claim reimbursement.

d. If a custom project proposal has been approved by BPA and equipment has been ordered, purchased or installed, the reimbursement rate in place at the time the M&V Plan was approved will apply, and the custom project cannot be canceled and resubmitted under a different reimbursement rate.

Custom Project Process, Option 2

The following criteria apply to the Option 2 custom projects.

1. The customer is responsible for approving and managing custom projects.

2. If a custom project has been approved by the customer, the reimbursement rate in place at that time will apply.

3. BPA will provide limited technical advice since it assumes that customers opting into Option 2 have access to engineering support in some capacity. Technical assistance is only available in relation to Manual clarifications and M&V consultations; project-specific technical assistance is not available. This does not apply to technical assistance from third party implementation contractors (e.g., PECI through Energy Smart Grocer, Cascade Energy through Energy Smart Industrial or the Northwest Trade Ally Network).

4. Customers enrolled in Option 2 may request progress payments for only those custom projects which BPA has approved a Large Project Funding request and for those custom projects, customers must submit a proposal and completion report following the Option 1 process. In order to qualify for progress payments, the customer must meet the progress payment requirements, apply in section IV of the custom project proposal and secure BPA’s approval of the request.

In order to receive reimbursement for a custom project, a customer must perform the following:

1. Achieve cost-effective savings based on a Total Resource Cost (TRC) test and submit custom project savings reports in bulk through the auto-upload sheet provided to the customer upon selection of Option 2. The auto-upload sheet will calculate the TRC based on savings, cost, load shape and non-energy benefits data. BPA will review the report for acceptability, and if approved, reimburse for custom projects. Customers have the option to work with BPA to create a unique upload template based on the customer's avoided costs.

2. Maintain the following documentation for each custom project:
a. M&V plan, pre and post measurement data, assumptions and any modeled or calculated data used to determine energy savings
b. Responsible implementing M&V Plan party or parties
c. Facility name, address and contact information
d. Detailed project description, baseline conditions and operating conditions necessary to determine energy savings
e. Estimated and actual savings and costs
f. Load shape of savings
g. Information on non-energy benefits and operation and maintenance costs, if any have been claimed
h. Project start and end dates
5. Agricultural Sector

Please check the key changes summary on page i of this document to see if significant changes were made to any of the measures in this sector.

This section contains general information about the Agricultural Sector and measure-specific requirements and specifications, additional documentation requirements and reimbursement strategies and levels.

Reimbursement Summary .................................................................................................................. 35
Freeze Resistant Stock Water Tanks/Fountains ............................................................................. 36
Irrigation-Related Measures ............................................................................................................. 36
  Irrigation System Upgrades ........................................................................................................... 36
  Irrigation System Motors ........................................................................................................... 37
  Scientific Irrigation Scheduling ................................................................................................. 38
  Scientific Irrigation Scheduling Light ...................................................................................... 39
  Irrigation Pump Testing and System Analysis .......................................................................... 39
Variable Frequency Drives ............................................................................................................. 40
  Small Milking Machines in Dairies and Other Approved Applications ....................................... 40
  Agricultural Turbine Pump Applications ............................................................................ 40
Transformer De-energization .......................................................................................................... 41
New Agricultural Construction ....................................................................................................... 42
Other Agricultural Measures .......................................................................................................... 42
Multi-Sector Opportunities ............................................................................................................. 43

The Agricultural Sector includes electrical energy used (1) by a farm or business of which the primary purpose is applying water for food production or vegetation growth (e.g., pumping and irrigation) and (2) by a ranch or aquaculture (aquafarming) business where the primary business is breeding or raising of domestic live stock, poultry, game animals, fish, oysters, etc.

The storage and processing of farm products is not agricultural, and rather it is industrial with the exception of dairies and the storage of milk at the milking facility (note that homogenizing, dehydrating and bottling of milk and its derivatives are industrial). A facility may have a mix of both agricultural and industrial measures at the same location (e.g., winery operation with processing facility where the vineyard irrigation is considered agricultural and the grape processing facility is considered industrial).
## Reimbursement Summary*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Component or Measure</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freeze Resistant Stock Water Tanks/Fountains</td>
<td>$140.00 - $225.00/tank or fountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Irrigation System Upgrades</td>
<td>$0.75 - $175.00/sprinkler equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Irrigation System Motors</td>
<td>$75.00-$7,500.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Scientific Irrigation Scheduling</td>
<td>$5.20/acre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Scientific Irrigation Scheduling Light</td>
<td>$6.00/acre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Irrigation Pump Testing and System Analysis</td>
<td>$50.00 - $300.00/pump test or pump test and system analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Frequency Drives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Small Milking Machines in Dairies and Other Approved Applications</td>
<td>$2,200.00/verified installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Agricultural Turbine Pump Applications</td>
<td>$80.00/horsepower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transformer De-energization</td>
<td>$0.15/kWh or 70% of project cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Agricultural Construction</td>
<td>$0.27/kWh or 70% of project cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Agricultural Measures</td>
<td>$0.25/kWh or 70% of project cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The reimbursement levels described in this table provide a summary only. Complete details of the reimbursement levels and associated requirements may be found in the corresponding text of the Manual. Please see the Table of Contents for the text location.
**Freeze Resistant Stock Water Tanks/Fountains**

**Requirements and Specifications**

Freeze resistant stock water tanks/fountains are available as a measure in heating zones (HZ) 1, 2 and 3. Electric resistance stock water tank heater(s) must be removed or permanently disabled, and the new freeze resistant stock water tanks/fountains must meet the RTF specifications available in the PTR system.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

- **HZ 1**: $140.00 per freeze resistant stock water tank/fountain
- **HZ 2**: $165.00 per freeze resistant stock water tank/fountain
- **HZ 3**: $225.00 per freeze resistant stock water tank/fountain

---

**Irrigation-Related Measures**

**Irrigation System Upgrades**

**Requirements and Specifications**

Energy efficiency upgrades to new or existing irrigation systems and water management must be designed, constructed and verified in compliance with the most recent specifications available in the PTR system, under Downloads.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sprinkler Equipment</th>
<th>Rebate</th>
<th>Est. Busbar Energy Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New flow controlling type nozzle for impact sprinklers</td>
<td>$4.00/nozzle¹</td>
<td>27 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebuilt or new impact sprinklers</td>
<td>$3.75/sprinkler¹</td>
<td>27 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New nozzle for impact sprinkler replacing existing worn nozzle of same flow rate or less²</td>
<td>$1.50/nozzle¹</td>
<td>37 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New rotating type sprinklers that replace impact sprinklers (Entire pivot² must be upgraded. Flow may not be increased.)</td>
<td>$4.00/sprinkler¹</td>
<td>24 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New gasket for wheel lines, hand lines or portable main line</td>
<td>$2.75/gasket</td>
<td>22 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New low-pressure regulators ( Entire pivot³ must be upgraded. )</td>
<td>$5.00/regulator¹</td>
<td>37 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New rotating type sprinklers that replace low-pressure sprinklers (Entire pivot³ must be upgraded. Flow may not be increased.)³⁴</td>
<td>$4.00/sprinkler¹</td>
<td>24 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New multiple configuration nozzles for low-pressure pivot³ sprinklers</td>
<td>$3.00/sprinkler¹</td>
<td>48 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New multi-trajectory sprays that replace impact sprinklers</td>
<td>$4.00/sprinkler¹</td>
<td>36 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprinkler Equipment</td>
<td>Rebate</td>
<td>Est. Busbar Energy Savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Entire pivot(^3) must be upgraded. Flow may not be increased.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New multi-trajectory sprays that replace low pressure sprinklers (Entire pivot(^3) must be upgraded. Flow may not be increased.)</td>
<td>$1.00/sprinkler(^1)</td>
<td>12 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New drain gaskets for wheel lines, hand lines, or pivots(^3) (Entire line must be upgraded.)</td>
<td>$1.00/drain</td>
<td>22 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New hubs for wheel-lines (Entire wheel-line must be upgraded.)</td>
<td>$14.50/hub</td>
<td>63 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New goose-neck elbow for new drop tubes</td>
<td>$1.65/goose neck</td>
<td>7 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New drop tube for low-pressure pivot(^3) sprinklers (minimum three feet length)</td>
<td>$3.00/drop tube</td>
<td>7 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New center pivot base boot gasket</td>
<td>$175.00/pivot</td>
<td>1367 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut and pipe press repair of leaking hand lines, wheel lines, and portable mainline</td>
<td>$10.00/pipe section</td>
<td>44 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebuilt or new wheel-line leveler (self leveler which automatically keeps the sprinkler heads on an irrigation wheel-line in a steady upright position)</td>
<td>$0.75/leveler</td>
<td>2 kWh/yr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Rebate is limited to two units per sprinkled acre for solid set sprinklers.

\(^2\) The division of the equipment to sprinkler and nozzle allows the nozzle to be replaced separately from the sprinkler.

\(^3\) Lateral moves are also included.

\(^4\) The separation of the equipment allows upgrade of the regulators if new rotating sprinklers are already in place or the installation of new rotating sprinklers if low-flow regulators are already in place.

### Irrigation System Motors

**Requirements and Specifications**

The motor must be new (and replace an older rewound motor), open drip proof or totally enclosed, fan cooled, operate at 1,200 or 1,800 rotations per minute, use three-phase alternating current induction, be 5-500 horsepower (hp), be National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) design A, B, or C and meet or exceed the NEMA premium efficiency standard shown in the tables below in Reimbursement Strategies and Levels. Other motors qualify only as custom projects.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

Customer must retain a specification sheet or model number of installed equipment.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

The incremental cost (and busbar energy savings) is calculated based on NEMA standard efficiency motors of the same size and application. The reimbursements are found in the tables below.
Reimbursements for Low Voltage Irrigation System Motors (Under 600v)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Horsepower (hp)</th>
<th>Existing Motor Efficiency</th>
<th>NEMA Premium Efficiency</th>
<th>Rebate Per Unit</th>
<th>Estimated Busbar Energy Savings Per Unit (kWh/yr.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 hp</td>
<td>83.0%</td>
<td>89.5%</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5 hp</td>
<td>84.0%</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>$112.50</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 hp</td>
<td>85.0%</td>
<td>91.7%</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 hp</td>
<td>87.3%</td>
<td>92.4%</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 hp</td>
<td>88.0%</td>
<td>93.0%</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>1,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 hp</td>
<td>88.0%</td>
<td>93.6%</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>1,518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 hp</td>
<td>88.8%</td>
<td>93.6%</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>2,290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 hp</td>
<td>89.3%</td>
<td>94.1%</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>3,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 hp</td>
<td>89.3%</td>
<td>94.5%</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>4,134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 hp</td>
<td>89.5%</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>5,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 hp</td>
<td>89.5%</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
<td>6,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 hp</td>
<td>90.0%</td>
<td>95.4%</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>8,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 hp</td>
<td>90.3%</td>
<td>95.4%</td>
<td>$1,875.00</td>
<td>10,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 hp</td>
<td>90.8%</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>$2,250.00</td>
<td>11,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 hp</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>15,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 hp</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>19,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 hp</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>22,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350 hp</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>26,713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 hp</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>27,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 hp</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>96.2%</td>
<td>$6,750.00</td>
<td>33,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 hp</td>
<td>91.0%</td>
<td>96.2%</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>37,367</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reimbursements for Medium Voltage Irrigation System Motors (600v to 5,000v)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure Description Horsepower (hp)</th>
<th>NEMA Premium Efficiency</th>
<th>Rebate Per Unit</th>
<th>Estimated Busbar Energy Savings Per Unit (kWh/yr.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250 hp</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>15,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 hp</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>19,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350 hp</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>22,261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 hp</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>22,261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 hp</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>$6,750.00</td>
<td>25,044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 hp</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>27,826</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scientific Irrigation Scheduling

Requirements and Specifications

Scientific Irrigation Scheduling applies to agricultural irrigation systems (1) with a pumping capacity beyond that required to meet normal crop needs, as defined by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), and (2) that irrigate crops that benefit from improved irrigation practices.

Customers must collect and use weekly hydro application data including all water applied, evapo-transpiration needs and soil moisture tables. Energy savings are based on the actual on-farm energy savings determined by the BPA approved SIS M&V calculator spreadsheet. Off-farm savings, such as potential savings on other irrigation systems, other utility systems or other irrigation districts cannot be reported, but adjustments of site savings to busbar savings can be claimed.
Additional Documentation Requirements

The BPA-supplied SIS M&V calculator spreadsheet and data on measure costs, crop type, acreage and energy savings must be submitted to BPA at the end of each irrigation season.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall reimburse customers $5.20 per acre per year.

Scientific Irrigation Scheduling Light (BPA Qualified)

Requirements and Specifications

Effective October 1, 2011, this measure will be unavailable. Scientific Irrigation Scheduling Light (SIS Light) applies to agricultural systems with (1) a pumping capacity exceeding that needed to meet normal crop needs and (2) less than 1,000 qualifying acres. Qualifying acres are those that benefit from SIS controls and are not currently under an SIS or irrigation management plan. Customers must collect and use weekly hydro application data including all water applied, evapo-transpiration needs and soil moisture tables. Energy savings of 75 kWh per acre may be claimed each year, for up to three years.

Additional Documentation Requirements

The BPA-supplied SIS M&V calculator spreadsheet must be submitted to BPA at the end of each irrigation season.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall reimburse $6.00 per acre per year.

Irrigation Pump Testing and System Analysis

Requirements and Specifications

- The irrigation pump must be electrically powered, 20 hp or greater and must not have been tested through BPA-sponsored pump testing services within the past five years.
- The irrigation pump must have been in operation for the two previous years.
- The irrigation pump test\textsuperscript{15} must be performed by an individual possessing pump testing knowledge and experience.\textsuperscript{16}
- Customers and qualified vendors must use the BPA Screening Tool to limit the amount of dry holes (i.e., pump tests that do not result in a BPA-approved custom project).
- The customer may choose from the following tests:

\textsuperscript{15} Irrigation pump test: process to measure various aspects of its operation including pumping lift, discharge pressure, power input, and water flow. The results of the pump test would estimate the overall efficiency of the pumping plant under the conditions of the test.
\textsuperscript{16} Pump tests performed by BPA engineers do not qualify.
- **Simple System Evaluation**: Measure pump discharge pressure, evaluate condition of the sprinkler nozzles and deliver a printed recommendation report to the end user.

- **Simple System Irrigation Pump Test (e.g. open discharge)**: Perform irrigation pump test, evaluate critical sprinklers and deliver a printed recommendation report to the end user.

- **Irrigation Pump Test and System Analysis**: Perform irrigation pump test and evaluate mainlines and critical sprinklers. Deliver a printed recommendation report to the end user.

### Additional Documentation Requirements

Customer must retain a copy of irrigation pump test and recommendation report.

### Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Type</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simple System Evaluation</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simple System Irrigation Pump Test (e.g. open discharge)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation Pump Test and System Analysis, 400 acres or less</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation Pump Test and System Analysis, over 400 acres</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation Pump Test and System Analysis, Complex Pumping System over 400 acres with multiple operating pumps</td>
<td>$200.00 per main pump plus $50.00 per booster pump</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Variable Frequency Drives

Each VFD must qualify individually and be submitted individually (i.e., VFDs may not be combined or divided).

### Small Milking Machines in Dairies and Other Approved Applications

#### Requirements and Specifications

Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) must be 10 hp or less to qualify as a deemed measure. VFDs larger than 10 hp must be submitted as a custom project.

#### Additional Documentation Requirements

The customer must retain documentation of hp.

#### Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall reimburse $2,200.00 per verified installation.

### Agricultural Turbine Pump Applications (BPA Qualified)

#### Requirements and Specifications

This measure applies to pumping operations that deliver, distribute or transport irrigation water with VFDs 500 hp or less. VFDs greater than 500 hp must be

---

17 Irrigation System Analysis: combined with a pump test, the irrigation delivery system is reviewed for potential efficiency improvements including lower flows, reduced pipeline friction and repair of leaks.
submitted as custom projects. Eligible installations are limited to turbine pumps with substantial variation in flow rates (20% variation or more) or discharge pressure requirements (10% variation or more). All new VFD installations must meet IEEE 519 standards. This measure provides an annual energy savings of 400 kWh per hp.

Additional Documentation Requirements

The customer must (1) maintain the following information in its files and (2) submit it in the PTR system at the time of measure submittal (with the exception of the post-install billing history):

- Application type (turbine pumps for well or booster application)
- Operational hours per year
- Pre-install billing history for two full seasons prior to install
- Post-install billing history for one full season after install
- Utility meter number
- Pump Total Dynamic Head (TDH) rating and gallon-per-minute (GPM) flow rating
- TDH differences (as a percentage of total dynamic head)
- Flow requirements changes (as a percentage of total flow rating)
- Acres under irrigation system
- Estimated site savings kWh
- Name and version of software or model used to estimate kWh savings
- Estimated project cost and BPA reimbursement

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall reimburse $80.00 per installed hp.

Transformer De-energization

Requirements and Specifications

Transformer De-energization (TRX) is disconnecting a transformer from downstream load sources during extended periods of agricultural inactivity and reconnecting prior to the irrigation season startup. TRX applies to systems that serve only an agricultural load and do not currently incorporate this practice. TRX projects must be submitted as custom projects.

Additional Documentation Requirements

The customer must maintain documentation showing the number of transformers de-energized, length of outage period and energy savings associated with each unit. A completion report, using standard completion report tools, is required for the first year. Subsequent reporting must use a supplemental calculation template based on the first year completion report.
**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall reimburse the lesser of $0.15 per kWh or 70 percent of the incremental cost of performing the project for a three-year measure life (based on the average annual energy savings over the three years of the contractual measure life, as opposed to a physical measure life).

In each year, TRX may be reimbursed for one-third of the total (calculated at the lesser of $0.05 per year per kWh or 70 percent of incremental cost of performing the project). First year reported energy savings are based on actual energy savings. Subsequent reports calculate an adjustment to the first year figure using an average of the current and previous years or the lowest energy savings, if specified in an existing TRX contract.

**New Agricultural Construction**

**Requirements and Specifications**

New agricultural construction projects must be submitted as custom projects. Standardized M&V protocols must be provided for certain measures prior to project implementation.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall reimburse the lesser of $0.27 per kWh or 70 percent of the incremental installed project cost (which includes payments for design assistance/technical assistance) for improved efficiency above code.

**Other Agricultural Measures**

**Requirements and Specifications**

These measures must be submitted as custom projects.

- Low pressure conversion with associated pump work
- Change to 40 foot spacing on hand and wheel lines to enable conversion
- Low energy precision application conversion for pivots and lateral moves
- Turf irrigation applications in landscaping, golf courses, government and municipalities and other areas (including standard sprinkler measures, motor/pumping/VFD controls and weather station driven irrigation scheduling)
- Nursery and greenhouse project improvements in irrigation, air handling, temperature and humidity controls for facilities using less than 1 aMW (If usage is above 1 aMW, projects at the facility are industrial.)

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall reimburse $0.25 per kWh or 70 percent of the incremental installed project cost, whichever is less.

Multi-Sector Opportunities

Additional agricultural opportunities are available in the Multi-Sector chapter. Please see the Multi-Sector chapter for information on the following:

- Processes
  1. COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure
  2. Direct Acquisition
  3. Third Party Contributions
- Measures and Initiatives
  1. Green Motors
  2. Lighting
  3. Limited Availability Emerging Technology Demonstration Pilots
  4. Variable Frequency Drives in Small Compressed Air Systems
Please check the key changes summary on page i of this document to see if significant changes were made to any of the measures in this sector.

This section contains general information about the Commercial Sector and measure-specific requirements and specifications, additional documentation requirements and reimbursement strategies and levels.

The Commercial Sector includes electrical energy used in service-providing facilities and equipment of businesses; federal, state, and local governments; and other private and public organizations. The Commercial Sector is generally defined as non-manufacturing business establishments, including hotels, motels, restaurants, wholesale businesses, retail stores and health, social and educational institutions.
# Reimbursement Summary*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Component or Measure</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined and Interactive Commercial Projects</td>
<td>$0.20/kWh, not to exceed 70 percent of the incremental installed measure cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Lighting</td>
<td>See Multi-Sector chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial HVAC</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Unitary Air-Conditioning</td>
<td>$30.00-$1,200.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Commercial Ductless Heat Pump</td>
<td>$750.00-$1,000.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Web-Enabled Programmable Thermostats in Modular Classrooms</td>
<td>$100.00-$275.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial Shell Measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Insulation in Existing Small Office or Retail</td>
<td>$0.13 per kWh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Small Commercial Retrofit Windows</td>
<td>$3.00-$6.00/square foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial Refrigeration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BPA Energy Smart Grocer Program</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Deemed Refrigeration Retrofit Measures</td>
<td>See PTR system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial Kitchen and Food Service Equipment</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Commercial Food Service Reach-in Refrigerators and Freezers</td>
<td>$50.00-$350.00/refrigerator or freezer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Commercial Ice Makers</td>
<td>$100.00-$300.00/ice maker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Commercial Kitchen Steamers</td>
<td>$100.00-$200.00/steamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Commercial Kitchen Hot Food Holding Cabinets</td>
<td>$200.00-$400.00/cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Combination Ovens</td>
<td>$1,750.00/oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Convection Ovens</td>
<td>$200.00/oven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Electric Fryers</td>
<td>$125.00/installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Dishwashers</td>
<td>$100.00 - $750.00/dishwasher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Pre-rinse Spray Wash Valves</td>
<td>$100.00/installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Refrigerator/Freezer Recycling</td>
<td>$100.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional Deemed Offerings</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Network Computer Power Management</td>
<td>$10.00/workstation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ENERGY STAR Commercial Clothes Washer</td>
<td>$25.00-$200.00/washer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Electric Storage Water Heaters</td>
<td>$25.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Smart Power Strips</td>
<td>$20.00/strip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Direct Install Commercial Showerheads</td>
<td>$30.60/showerhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial New Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Energy Smart Design ® - Office and Trade-offs</td>
<td>$0.25-$0.50/square foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- New Commercial Construction/Major Renovation</td>
<td>$0.27/kWh, not to exceed 70 percent of incremental or 2% of whole building cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The reimbursement levels described in this table provide a summary only. Complete details of the reimbursement levels and associated requirements may be found in the corresponding text of the Manual. Please see the Table of Contents for the text location.
General Commercial Sector Information

Lighting, refrigeration and HVAC dominate the energy savings opportunities in commercial buildings. Kitchen equipment, power controls for networked computers and new construction also represent energy savings opportunities.

The overall structure for the Commercial Sector reimbursement is:

- BPA shall pay specified reimbursements for selected measures (deemed measures, e.g., Commercial and Industrial Lighting (C&I Lighting), stand-alone lighting, computer controls).
- BPA shall pay a reimbursement of $0.20 per kWh up to 70 percent of the incremental cost for custom projects, including most HVAC, commercial refrigeration and interacting lighting.
- BPA shall pay a reimbursement of $0.27 per kWh up to 2 percent of the whole building, as-built contracted cost (excluding land costs) for non-deemed, commercial new construction custom projects.

Specific measure requirements and reimbursement strategies are listed below.

Combined and Interactive Commercial Projects

Many Commercial Sector efficiency opportunities are complex, involve site-specific installations and savings or interaction between energy consuming systems in a building. These opportunities include, but are not limited to, HVAC, shell measures, building design and new construction and some lighting projects.

Requirements and Specifications

These measures must be submitted as custom projects (as long as deemed measures are unavailable).

Additional Documentation Requirements

For non-deemed, commercial new construction projects, the cost documentation must include a copy of the whole building, as-built contracted cost.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Combined and/or interactive commercial projects that include lighting, commercial scale refrigeration and HVAC measures, among other cost-effective measures that are calculated, shall be reimbursed at $0.20 per kWh, not to exceed 70 percent of the incremental installed measure cost. The incremental cost for retrofit of existing equipment is the fully installed measure cost. For replacement of burned out/failing/failed equipment, the incremental cost (and energy savings) is the cost above code or its equivalent. For example, for HVAC replacement, the incremental cost is the cost of equipment above the federal or state applicable standard for new or replacement equipment.

Commercial Lighting

Efficient lighting is the largest and most accessible Commercial Sector efficiency opportunity. Please refer to the Lighting program in the Multi-Sector chapter of
this Manual for details on the Commercial and Industrial Lighting Standard Offer and new stand-alone lighting measures for non-residential CFLs and exit signs.

**Commercial HVAC**

The vast majority of commercial HVAC opportunities are made available only as custom projects according to the terms described above under “Combined and Interactive Commercial Projects.” A new prescriptive reimbursement for ductless heat pumps, described below, is part of an ongoing effort to develop straightforward commercial HVAC opportunities.

**Unitary Air-Conditioning Equipment in Commercial Buildings (BPA Qualified)**

**Requirements and Specifications**

Unitary air-conditioning equipment refers to air-cooled, single cooling-zone, packaged unit, air-conditioning equipment for commercial building applications. This equipment can be used in conjunction with gas or electric heating systems. Heat pumps are excluded.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

Additional documentation requirements exist to facilitate information collection and evaluation of installed measures. The following information will be collected through the PTR system:

1. Facility name
2. Building type
3. Hours per week of operation
4. Unit cooling capacity (size in tons)
5. Installed unit make and model number
6. Manufacturer published Energy Efficiency Rating (EER)
7. Equipment cost
8. Total installed project cost

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Reimbursement levels are based on EER thresholds for premium efficiency equipment per the table below for equipment size ranges. The EER refers to the number published by the unit manufacturer per AHRI test procedures 210/240 or 340/360. Model specific EER values published by the Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) or the Air-Conditioning Heating and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI) are acceptable in place of unit manufacturer data. AHRI verified HVAC equipment is located in the CEE Directory and the AHRI Directory. Additional Information is also available at the CEE Web site and at the AHRI Web site.

Measure reimbursements by efficiency level and unit size are detailed in the table below. Though reimbursements are the same across all cooling zones, the PTR system has different reference numbers for each cooling zone. Customers
may pursue this measure as a custom project when warranted, for example, by
exceptional cooling loads (i.e., a load above and beyond the cooling load in the
building's ambient space).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure Category by Efficiency Tier and Unit Size Range (Btu/h; Tons)</th>
<th>Minimum EER Requirement</th>
<th>Reimbursement ($/unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tier 1 Premium Efficiency</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;65,000; &lt;5.4</td>
<td>11.6 (14 SEER)</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=65,000 and &lt;135,000; 5.4 – 11.3</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=135,000 and &lt;240,000; 11.3 – 20.0</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=240,000 and &lt;760,000; 20 – 63.3</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=760,000; &gt;63.3</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tier 2 Premium Efficiency</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;65,000; &lt;5.4</td>
<td>12 (15 SEER)</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=65,000 and &lt;135,000; 5.4 – 11.3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=135,000 and &lt;240,000; 11.3 – 20.0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=240,000 and &lt;760,000; 20.0 – 63.3</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=760,000; &gt;63.3</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Commercial Ductless Heat Pump (BPA Qualified)**

This measure is provisionally qualified by BPA to allow regional installations,
sufficient to support data collection (including billing data) for potential future RTF
simplified M&V approval. If regional installations are insufficient to support RTF
simplified M&V approval, this measure will expire on October 1, 2013, and will no
longer be available. BPA will request customer billing data from qualified
installations for purposes of program evaluation.

**Requirements and Specifications**

BPA will reimburse customers for one outdoor Commercial Ductless Heat Pump
(DHP) unit installed in a qualifying application. Qualifying applications include
converted houses with zonal electric heat and strip malls conditioned by either
zonal electric heat or a ducted system with electric resistance heat. Converted
houses are stand-alone, wood-frame buildings used for commercial purposes,
and strip malls are single-story, small commercial businesses, with at least one
shared wall. Qualifying buildings must have the following characteristics:

- Are constructed no later than 2007
- Have no more than 5,000 square feet of conditioned floor area
- Set the existing heating system thermostat at least five degrees (or set to
  the lowest setting for non-thermostatic control) below the DHP heating
  thermostat setpoint
- Set the existing cooling system thermostat at least five degrees above the
  DHP cooling thermostat setpoint
- Operate business at least 40 hours per week
• Are individually metered by an electric utility or have the ability to separate electric usage from other adjoining businesses

The area within a qualifying building served by the new DHP must (1) not contain commercial kitchens, commercial refrigeration or process loads, where the total connected load is over five watts per square foot and (2) represent the building’s highest heating loads (i.e., not storage areas).

Installed DHPs must have the following characteristics:

• Have a maximum nominal heating capacity of 36,000 Btu per hour and be fully ductless
• Employ an inverter driven outdoor compressor unit and a variable speed fan or indoor blower
• Are installed per the manufacturer’s specifications and code by a qualified contractor who attended a Northwest Ductless Orientation and received installation training from the installed DHP manufacturer

DHP applications that do not meet these requirements may be pursued as a custom project.

Additional Documentation Requirements

Customers must retain the following information:

• Facility (business) name and site address
• Contact person at facility (business), including phone number
• Facility’s utility account number
• Completed DHP Business Owner Information Form (or BPA approved customer form) (This form must also be sent to Rick Hodges at BPA (e-mailed to rshodges@bpa.gov or faxed to (503) 230-5147).)
• Proof that the DHP model meets the characteristics listed above

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA will reimburse $1,000.00 per DHP installed in a converted house and $750.00 per DHP installed in a strip mall building.

Web-Enabled Programmable Thermostats in Modular Classrooms (BPA Qualified)

If regional installations are insufficient to support RTF simplified M&V approval, this measure will expire on October 1, 2013.

Requirements and Specifications

Web-enabled programmable thermostats (WEPT) must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions and do following:

• Control the electric heating unit (electric resistance or heat pump) of a modular classroom building and be programmed for the following:
  o One-hour maximum occupied-period override
• Set-back and set-up temperature set-points a minimum of five degrees Fahrenheit during unoccupied periods (e.g., holidays and breaks)
  • Allow remote, web-based monitoring and programming
  • Have battery back-up to retain settings during power loss

Customers should program WEPTs on a single meter with staggered start-times to prevent high demand charges.

Though not required, a separate meter for the modular classroom building is desirable because M&V of the electricity savings can be more precisely accomplished when modular classroom buildings are on an electric meter, separate from the rest of the school building.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

The customer must retain the following information:

  • A copy of the invoice indicating date of installation
  • Number of WEPTs installed per meter
  • WEPT manufacturer and model number
  • Installed cost
  • Electric meter number
  • Number of modular classroom buildings on electric meter
  • Whether modular classroom buildings are on an electric meter separate from the rest of the school building

The customer should request billing data release at the time of end-user participation. The customer must be prepared to provide BPA with billing data for affected meters.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEPT Type</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New WEPT</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade to existing programmable thermostat</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Commercial Shell Measures**

BPA offers reimbursement for retrofit insulation and windows in small commercial buildings. Retrofit windows are a new BPA Qualified offer.

**Insulation in Existing Small Office or Retail Buildings**

**Requirements and Specifications**

Deemed energy savings for attic, wall and floor insulation measures are available for existing small buildings (less than 5,000 square feet) used for office or retail activities. The measure is only available for electrically-heated buildings.
BPA shall allow claims and provide reimbursement for insulation of whole buildings provided each individual office or retail space is less than 5,000 square feet and all of the individual spaces are under one roof. Customers may claim the individual spaces using the deemed energy savings and PTR system reference numbers.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall reimburse based on deemed savings value of individual measures in the PTR system and by $0.13 per deemed kWh of busbar energy savings (for different applications).

**Small Commercial Retrofit Windows (BPA Qualified)**

**Requirements and Specifications**

This measure is only available for electrically-heated, wood-frame residential-type construction buildings in commercial use with a total floor area under 5,000 square feet.

Pre-existing windows must be single pane or single paned with storms, and replacement windows must have a National Fenestration Rating Council rated U-value of 0.30 or lower.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Facility name, utility account number, address and contact person and phone number
- Vendor invoice
- Documentation of total square footage of windows replaced
- Documentation of U-value (NFRC stickers or other verification of U-value)
- Completed Window Business Owner Information Form (or BPA approved utility form) (This form must also be sent to Rick Hodges at BPA (e-mailed to rshodges@bpa.gov or faxed to (503) 230-5147).
- Billing data (will be requested by BPA)

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall provide reimbursement according to the table below. All figures are per square foot of window replaced.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heating Zone</th>
<th>Resistance Heat</th>
<th>Heat Pump</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Commercial Refrigeration

The large efficiency opportunities presented by commercial refrigeration measures are available through the BPA Energy Smart Grocer Program (ESG). Several deemed refrigeration measures that were previously only available through ESG have also now been made available to customers. These measures are described below in the commercial kitchen and food service equipment section.

BPA Energy Smart Grocer Program

Requirements and Specifications

The future of Energy Smart Grocer (ESG) beyond September 30, 2011 is unclear at this point. It is possible that the program will be unavailable effective October 1, 2011. BPA will keep customers informed as the decision process unfolds.

ESG is implemented by Portland Energy Conservation, Inc. (PECI) in collaboration with participating customers. To participate, customers must sign up using Direct Acquisition (DA). In addition, customers must sign a new or revised service agreement with PECI, identifying DA as the funding source. Customers have access to program activity through a web portal.

Customers wishing to self-fund must (1) enroll in DA, (2) send a written request to their COTR for self-funding by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure and (3) sign a service agreement with PECI. Customers will be invoiced on a quarterly basis and are obligated to pay all incentive costs incurred in their service territory. Customers may claim the amount paid to BPA in the PTR system.

Customers may opt out of self-funding by sending a written request to their COTR. The request will take effect on the first day of the following quarter, and customers will be obligated to pay all costs incurred up to the start of the new quarter.

Additional Documentation Requirements

No additional requirements.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

There is no reimbursement available for this measure.

Deemed Refrigeration Retrofit Measures

In order to allow customers to capture incremental savings opportunities that are not well-served by the BPA EnergySmart Grocer Program, BPA will reimburse deemed measures previously available only through the program. These measures include auto-closers (walk-in and reach-in), vending machine controllers, anti-sweat heat controls, evaporator fans, high-efficiency doors for refrigerators and freezers, gaskets, motors, strip curtains and night covers. To ensure that the region captures the greatest value from its investment in the BPA EnergySmart Grocer Program, customers are advised to work closely with PECI so that any activity is incremental to that program. Note that deemed calculated
measures remain available exclusively through the BPA EnergySmart Grocer Program. In addition, customers claiming reimbursements of these measures must retain documentation and conduct all required inspections without support from PECI.

**Requirements and Specifications**

Please refer to the PTR system for requirements and specifications.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

Customers must retain documents in their files for all claims submitted to BPA including the following:

- Invoices for equipment installed in the facility specifying quantity and type of equipment installed
- Vendor documentation, by facility, that installed measures meet specifications (e.g., model numbers and cut sheets)

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Please refer to the PTR system for reimbursement levels.

### Commercial Kitchen and Food Service Equipment

BPA offers reimbursement for a suite of high-efficiency commercial kitchen and food service electric equipment, including refrigerators, freezers, ice makers, steamers, hot food holding cabinets, combination ovens, convection ovens, fryers, dishwashers and pre-rinse spray wash valves. In efforts to help customers administer a comprehensive commercial kitchen equipment efficiency program, BPA is continuing to develop reimbursements for additional measures and will include them as they are ready. Reimbursements are also available for recycling of residential-style refrigerators and freezers from commercial buildings.

**Commercial Food Service Reach-in Refrigerators and Freezers (solid door, glass door, and chest)**

**Requirements and Specifications**

ENERGY STAR 2.0 has replaced CEE Tier 2 as the specification for this measure. Information on qualifying units may be found at the Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) and ENERGY STAR. Note that ENERGY STAR 2.0 is substantially the same as the previous CEE Tier 2 specification.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Deemed reimbursements are based on ENERGY STAR 2.0 Commercial Food Service Refrigerators and Freezers as shown in the tables below. Size is the interior volume of the equipment as listed by ENERGY STAR.
Refrigerator Reimbursement (Solid or Glass Door)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (cubic feet)</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14.9</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-29.9</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-49.9</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50+</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Freezer Reimbursement (Solid or Glass Door)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (cubic feet)</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-14.9</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-29.9</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-49.9</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50+</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chest</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Commercial Ice Makers

**Requirements and Specifications**

Ice machines must be Air Cooled and CEE Tier 2 (ENERGY STAR) or CEE Tier 3 qualified. Water Cooled machines do not qualify for reimbursements. Reimbursement levels are associated with the amount of ice production per day. Additionally, higher reimbursements are offered for premium efficiency CEE Tier 3 qualifying machines. Information on qualifying units is listed at CEE.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Reimbursement levels range between $100.00 and $300.00. Due to the number of ice makers included in the program, please refer to the PTR system for the complete list of measure reimbursement amounts.

Commercial Kitchen Steamers

**Requirements and Specifications**

Qualifying units must be new and must meet the RTF Tier 2 standards described below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Pans per Electric Steamer</th>
<th>Idle Energy Rate</th>
<th>Cooking Efficiency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 pan</td>
<td>220 W or less</td>
<td>65% or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 pan</td>
<td>230 W or less</td>
<td>65% or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 pan</td>
<td>250 W or less</td>
<td>65% or greater</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CEE Tier 1A and 1B lists include information on Idle Energy Rate and Cooking Efficiency necessary to determine whether a particular model qualifies, but there is no updated list of RTF Tier 2 qualifying units.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 pan</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 pan</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 pan</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Commercial Kitchen Hot Food Holding Cabinets**

**Requirements and Specifications**

Model must be new and meet CEE’s list of Qualified Hot Food Holding Cabinets Tier 2 requirements or have an idle energy rate of 20 watts per cubic foot or less.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (cubic feet)</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-12</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-17</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-22</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Combination Ovens**

**Requirements and Specifications**

To qualify, energy efficient electric combination ovens must be new and must have a cooking efficiency of 70% or greater and an idle energy rate of 3.5 kW or less. Qualified units are listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Heavy Load Efficiency</th>
<th>Idle Energy Rate (kW)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>OEB 10.10</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alto-Shaam</td>
<td>7-14ES</td>
<td>79%</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>OEB-6.2</td>
<td>76%</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henny Penny</td>
<td>ECC-61</td>
<td>82%</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKI</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>1.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKI</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>OES-6.2</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blodgett</td>
<td>BX-14E</td>
<td>72%</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA will reimburse $1,750.00 per qualified unit.

Convection Ovens

Requirements and Specifications

Model must be a new commercial electric convection oven listed as meeting ENERGY STAR requirements.

Information on qualifying units is listed at the ENERGY STAR Web site.

Additional Documentation Requirements

No additional requirements.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Half and full convection ovens are reimbursed at $200.00 each.

Electric Fryers (BPA Qualified)

 Requirements and Specifications

The electric fryer must meet RTF eligibility requirements. The table below includes all RTF approved units using less than 10,000 kWh per year. Eligibility is based on cooking energy efficiency and the idle energy rate of the unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Fryer Size (inches)</th>
<th>Cooking Energy Efficiency</th>
<th>Idle Energy Rate (Watts)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hobart Corp.</td>
<td>Hobart</td>
<td>1HF50D</td>
<td>1HF50D</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>83.7</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulcan-Hart Co.</td>
<td>Vulcan</td>
<td>1ER50D</td>
<td>1ER50D</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>83.7</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>RE14TC</td>
<td>RE14TC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.17</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>BK14TC</td>
<td>BK14TC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.17</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>BK14TRC</td>
<td>BK14TRC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.17</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>BKFP214TC</td>
<td>BKFP214TC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.17</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>BKFP214TRC</td>
<td>BKFP214TRC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.17</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>BKFP314TC</td>
<td>BKFP314TC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.17</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>BKFP314TRC</td>
<td>BKFP314TRC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.17</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>BKFP414TC</td>
<td>BKFP414TC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.17</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>RE17TC</td>
<td>RE17TC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.17</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>RE22TC</td>
<td>RE22TC</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87.16</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Frymaster</td>
<td>Protector</td>
<td>FPELx22</td>
<td>13x14</td>
<td>86.9</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>Protector</td>
<td>FPELx14</td>
<td>FPELx14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>85.6</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frymaster L.L.C.</td>
<td>LOV</td>
<td>BIELAx14</td>
<td>BIELAx14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>85.3</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Documentation Requirements

As part of an ongoing effort to add deemed measures to the Commercial Sector, electric fryers have been approved on a BPA qualified basis in order to collect cost information from actual installations of qualifying equipment. To enable this effort, customers must retain invoices on installed equipment and input the cost, brand name and model number in the PTR system when reporting installations.
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall reimburse $125.00 per qualified installation.

Dishwashers

Requirements and Specifications

Dishwasher must be new and must meet RTF efficiency standard, shown below, as maximum annual kilowatt usage by dishwasher type, and list of RTF qualified dishwashers by dishwasher type.

RTF Efficiency Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dishwasher Type</th>
<th>RTF Approved Annual kWh Efficiency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Under counter low temperature</td>
<td>5,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door type low temperature</td>
<td>16,236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single tank low temperature</td>
<td>16,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-tank low temperature</td>
<td>18,232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under counter high temperature</td>
<td>6,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door type high temperature</td>
<td>20,116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single tank high temperature</td>
<td>21,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-tank high temperature</td>
<td>27,538</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualifying list of Energy Efficient Dishwashers Meeting the RTF Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Under Counter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobart</td>
<td>LXiC, LXiGC</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-Chlor System</td>
<td>U34, U34 PT-10, U38</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>AvengerLT</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecolab</td>
<td>ES-1000N, PA-UN</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>AvengerLTH, Ware Force UL30</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS</td>
<td>ET-AF</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA Dishmachines</td>
<td>GL-X, L-1X, L1X16</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Single Tank Door Type</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobart</td>
<td>AM15, AM15T, AM15F</td>
<td>High and Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS</td>
<td>High Temp HT-25</td>
<td>High and Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-Chlor System</td>
<td>AFC-ES, AF-ES</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecolab</td>
<td>APEX TSC, ES-2000, PA-1</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insinger</td>
<td>CS-5, CS-5C, CS-5CH, CS-5H</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-Chlor System</td>
<td>A4, A4 (IW), A5, A5 (IW)</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMA Dishmachines</td>
<td>EST-AH 1, EST-AH 2, EST-AH 3, EST-AH 4, EST-C 1, EST-C 2, EST-C 3, EST-C 4</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecolab</td>
<td>APEX TSC Double, ES-4000, PA-2, Omega 5E</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>Conserver XL2, Delta 5, Ware Force DG</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Single Tank Conveyor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobart</td>
<td>CL54e, CLCS76e, CLPS76e, FRCL54e, FRCL76e, C54a, C54b, C54a, C54b, CPW90A, CRS76A, CRF54A, C90A, C44e, CL44e, CLCS66e, CLPS66e, FRCL44e, FRCL66e, C44A, C54b, CPW80A, CRS66A, CRF44A</td>
<td>High and Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make</td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-Chlor System</td>
<td>AC-44, AC-44-RC, AC-66</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS</td>
<td>ADC-44, ADC-66</td>
<td>High and Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admiral</td>
<td>44-4CS, 66-4CS</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>Ware Force 44L</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>AJX-44CE, AJX-66CE, AJX-80CE</td>
<td>High and Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobart</td>
<td>CL64e, CLCS86e, CLPS86e, FRCL64e, FRCL86e</td>
<td>High and Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low temp, electric hot water</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High temp, electric hot water</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low temp, gas hot water</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High temp, gas hot water</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pre-rinse Spray Wash Valves**

**Requirements and Specifications**

Qualified installations require electrically heated dishwashing water in a facility that (1) serves 10 or more meal shifts per week (for example, a facility that serves lunches and dinners, five days a week) or (2) has a documented rinse system that uses the equivalent amount of energy as 10 or more meal shifts (e.g., commercial bakeries; central school district cafeterias that prepare thousands of hot meals; or catering facilities that may only be used three times a week but provide meals for hundreds of people at a time). The specification requires direct installation of a new nozzle with a flow rate of 1.6 gallons per minute or lower.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall reimburse $100.00 per qualified installation.

**Refrigerator and Freezer Early Retirement and Recycling**

**Requirements and Specifications**

The existing appliance for recycling must be a residential-style appliance, verified as functional, serving a commercial building with a minimum capacity of 10 cubic feet. The unit must be decommissioned and its components recycled.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Disposal/recycling documents
- Cubic size of refrigerator or freezer
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall reimburse $100.00 per unit.

Additional Deemed Offerings

BPA reimburses customers for computer power management solutions, certain efficient commercial appliances and shell measures and is developing additional deemed commercial measures.

Network Computer Power Management

This measure is RTF provisionally deemed and scheduled to expire in May 2012.

Requirements and Specifications

Specifications for The Network Computer Power Management are as follows:

1. Workstation is defined as the computer monitor and the computer box.
2. The software must give the IT administrator easily-accessible, central control over the power management settings of networked workstations, with the capability to override user settings.
3. The software must have the capability to cause a workstation's power-energy savings mode to be remotely enabled or disabled as necessary for centrally distributed software updates (for example: Wake on LAN capability).
4. The software must have the capability to monitor disk and central processing unit activity and delay setting the computer to a low-power mode until the activity has finished.
5. The software must provide reports on energy savings achieved through implementation of the software's features.

Cost and energy savings are per computer controlled.

Qualified software includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Verdiem
2. Lightspeed Power Manager
3. 1E Night Watchman
4. Faronics Power Save
5. Lakeside SysTrack PM

Please contact your COTR to determine unlisted product eligibility.

Additional Documentation Requirements

No additional requirements.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall reimburse $10.00 per workstation.
ENERGY STAR Commercial Clothes Washers

Requirements and Specifications
If the clothes washer is on the ENERGY STAR commercial list, it may be claimed as a commercial measure. The ENERGY STAR list includes commercial laundries and multifamily common area coin-operated machines.

Additional Documentation Requirements
The customer must document the fuel source of the existing and installed equipment.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combination</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electric water heater and electric dryer</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric water heater and gas dryer</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas water heater and electric dryer</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas water heater and gas dryer</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electric Storage Water Heaters

Requirements and Specifications
BPA shall reimburse customers for cost-effective, energy-efficient electric storage water heaters meeting the minimum energy factor provided in the PTR system and summarized in the table below. Reimbursements apply to both residential and commercial model water heaters installed in commercial buildings. A list of qualifying units for commercial style water heaters is available in the PTR system.

Additional Documentation Requirements
Copy of purchase receipt/invoice with the following information:
- Manufacturer or brand name
- Model number
- Rated storage volume, in gallons (for storage water heaters)

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels
Reimbursements and required efficiency levels are summarized in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tank Type and Size</th>
<th>Minimum Energy Factor</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residential, 25 – 34.99 gallons</td>
<td>EF- 0.94 or higher</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential, 35 – 44.99 gallons</td>
<td>EF- 0.94 or higher</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential, 45 – 54.99 gallons</td>
<td>EF- 0.94 or higher</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential, 55 – 74.99 gallons</td>
<td>EF- 0.93 or higher</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential, 75 – 99.99 gallons</td>
<td>EF- 0.92 or higher</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential, 100 – 119.99 gallons</td>
<td>EF- 0.85 or higher</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial, 25 – 34.99 gallons</td>
<td>Standby loss of 157 or lower</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial, 35 – 44.99 gallons</td>
<td>Standby loss of 185 or lower</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank Type and Size</td>
<td>Minimum Energy Factor</td>
<td>Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial, 45 – 54.99 gallons</td>
<td>Standby loss of 201 or lower</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial, 55 – 74.99 gallons</td>
<td>Standby loss of 238 or lower</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial, 75 – 99.99 gallons</td>
<td>Standby loss of 249 or lower</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial, 100 – 119.99 gallons</td>
<td>Standby loss of 287 or lower</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reimbursements and busbar energy savings can also be found in the PTR system.

**Smart Power Strips (RTF provisionally deemed through September 30, 2011)**

Smart Power Strips reduce energy losses from plug loads by curtailing power to certain electrical equipment when not needed. This measure is provisionally deemed by the RTF. If regional installations are sufficient to support RTF-level data collection, BPA will bring this measure to the RTF for deeming as a full measure. Conversely, if regional installations are insufficient to support RTF-level data collection, this measure will expire on October 1, 2011 and will no longer be available.

While participation in research efforts is not required to claim the reimbursements, customers are encouraged to collaborate on development of this new measure. Additional documentation requirements exist to support this research.

**Requirements and Specifications**

All Smart Power Strips must be used in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions and must be able to curtail plug loads.

1. Timer Based Smart Power Strips must do the following:
   a. Use a digital timer and not mechanical controls
   b. Be programmable
2. Current Sensor Smart Power Strips must do the following:
   a. Automatically switch off peripheral plug load from the control plug outlet
   b. Prohibit false switching by incorporating resistor-capacitor circuit filters or equivalent
3. Occupancy Sensor Smart Power Strips must include a passive infrared occupancy sensor which operates to automatically switch off peripheral plug load from the control plug outlet.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

1. Date of installations and model numbers installed Smart Power Strips
2. Number of Smart Power Strip installations
3. General type of plug load affected by Smart Power Strip installations
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels
BPA shall reimburse $20.00 per Smart Power Strip.

Direct Install Commercial Showerheads (Provisionally Deemed)

Requirements and Specifications
In order to qualify for BPA reimbursement, the showerhead must have a rated flow rate at 2.0 gallons per minute or below and be directly installed in a qualified commercial facility with electrically heated hot water. Showerheads may be installed by customer staff; a customer contractor; or commercial building facility or maintenance staff where installations are overseen and documented by customer staff (i.e., customer staff verifies pre and post flow). There are three qualified installation contexts: hospitality (hotels/motels), health care facilities (including hospitals) and small commercial facilities (including office showers).

Additional Documentation Requirements
As part of an ongoing effort to add deemed measures to the Commercial Sector, showerheads have been included as a provisionally deemed measure in order to collect additional data needed for full deeming. To enable this effort, customers must record various data upon installation. Please refer to the PTR system for data collection details.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels
BPA shall reimburse $30.60 per qualified installation. Note that there are nine measures in the PTR system, grouped by flow rate (<2.0, <1.75, or <1.5 GPM) and installation context (hospitality, health care, or small commercial).

Commercial New Construction
BPA offers multiple paths to access efficiency opportunities in commercial new construction, including both standardized design packages and custom projects.

Energy Smart Design ® – Office and Trade-offs

Requirements and Specifications
Eligible buildings are one of the following:
- A new office building
- An office addition to an existing building
- A major office renovation, requiring changes in multiple end-uses or a permit

The building must use one or more of the following HVAC system types for at least 70 percent of the conditioned space:
- Roof-top variable-air-volume (VAV) with electric reheat
- Roof-top VAV with a non-electric reheat
• Packaged heat pump
• Single zone equipment with gas furnace

The building must:
• Be three stories or less
• Be 100,000 square feet or less of conditioned area
• Have 30 percent or less window to wall area ratio

Energy Smart Design ® – Office information is available on the BPA Energy Efficiency Web site, and technical specifications are available in the PTR system. All of the items in the Reimbursement Strategies and Levels table, below, must be included in the new office building to qualify for the package incentive. Code takes precedence if it exceeds any of the items.

Trade-offs are allowed as long as the new measure saves as much or more electricity than the Energy Smart Design ® – Office package. All Trade-off measures must exceed code to qualify for the package incentive.

Additional Documentation Requirements
Required documentation includes those items indicated in the technical specifications, submitted by a professional familiar with the project. A professional can be a qualified customer representative, a registered architect, licensed engineer or commissioning agent. In addition any Trade-offs must be documented using the Trade-off form. The customer shall verify documentation was submitted and keep the documentation on file.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels
BPA shall reimburse the customer $0.50 per square foot of conditioned area for Package A, $0.25 per square foot of conditioned area for Package B and $0.25 per square foot of conditioned area for Package C for eligible new, small office buildings that meet the requirements of the Energy Smart Design ® – Office Prescriptive Packages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Incentives ($/square foot)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Package A $0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling system minimum efficiency level</td>
<td>CEE Tier 2 Specifications</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective window U-value</td>
<td>Fixed 0.35 Maximum</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curtain wall 0.40 Maximum</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window solar heat gain coefficient</td>
<td>0.30 Maximum</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced economizer, including dedicated thermostat stage,</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>differential changeover with dry-bulb sensors, and low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ambient outside air</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td>Incentives ($/square foot)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compressor lock-out</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integrated Design of HVAC System, including fan power and plug load reduction</strong></td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Package A $0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lighting Budget (whole building)</strong></td>
<td>0.75 Watts/SF Maximum, while providing illuminance levels as recommended by IESNA</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lighting Controls</strong></td>
<td>Occupancy sensors-install where lighting loads are over 100 watts and sensors are not required by code; emergency fixtures are exempt</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Negative Change Notice:** Pending changes to non-residential energy codes may affect Energy Smart Design ® - Office packages. These changes will be implemented in the October 1, 2011 Manual to more accurately reflect the new code baseline.

**New Commercial Construction, Major Renovation and Residential Multifamily Higher than Three Stories**

**Requirements and Specifications**
These measures must be submitted as custom projects.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**
No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**
New commercial construction will be reimbursed on a performance-based approach that reimburses the lesser of $0.27 per kWh or 2 percent of whole building as-built contracted cost (excluding land costs). The key to project eligibility for the higher new construction reimbursement is the existence of an implementation design plan that usually involves modeling and a building construction permit. Major renovations (multiple end uses changed with a construction or building permit required) are reimbursed on a performance-based approach that reimburses the lesser of $0.27 per kWh or 70 percent of incremental cost for improved efficiency above code.
Cost-effective geothermal heat pumps for all multifamily and commercial new construction applications (including residential multifamily less than three stories) will be reimbursed according to the Commercial Sector reimbursement schedule as a custom project.

**Multi-Sector Opportunities**

Additional commercial opportunities are available in the Multi-Sector chapter. Please see the Multi-Sector chapter for information on the following:

- **Processes**
  1. COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure
  2. Direct Acquisition
  3. Third Party Contributions

- **Measures and Initiatives**
  1. Green Motors
  2. Lighting
  3. Limited Availability Emerging Technology Demonstration Pilots
  4. Variable Frequency Drives in Small Compressed Air Systems
7. Industrial Sector

Please check the key changes summary on page i of this document to see if significant changes were made to any of the measures in this sector.

This section contains general information about the Industrial Sector and measure-specific requirements and specifications, additional documentation requirements and reimbursement strategies and levels.

Reimbursement Summary .................................................................................... 67
Industrial Sector Overview .................................................................................. 68
Energy Smart Industrial ....................................................................................... 68
  Energy Management Pilot ................................................................................. 70
  Energy Project Manager .................................................................................... 70
  Track and Tune Projects .................................................................................... 72
  High Performance Energy Management ........................................................... 75
Trade Ally Delivered Small Industrial Measures.................................................. 77
Northwest Trade Ally Network (C&I Lighting) ...................................................... 78
BPA Funded Technical Service Providers ............................................................ 79
Variable Frequency Drives in Spud and Onion Storage Facilities ......................... 79
Energy Smart Utility Efficiency .......................................................................... 79
Multi-Sector Opportunities .................................................................................. 82

The Industrial Sector includes electrical energy used by fixed pieces of equipment, buildings or complexes to produce, manufacture or store goods in connection with, or as part of, any process (including transportation) or system (including those related to food production). These processes and systems also include, but are not limited to, the following: electric distribution system hardware; Voltage Optimization; water/waste-water production and treatment; and data centers/server farms (except Commercial Sector data centers/server farms, i.e., those integrated into a commercial building that serve the information technology needs of the business enterprise). In general, Industrial Sector activities must not devote the majority of energy use within a facility to non-process related HVAC or potable hot water.
### Reimbursement Summary*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Component or Measure</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Energy Smart Industrial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Custom Projects</td>
<td>$0.25/kWh or 70% of project incremental cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Energy Project Manager</td>
<td>See Reimbursement Strategies and Levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Track and Tune Projects</td>
<td>See Reimbursement Strategies and Levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o High Performance Energy Management</td>
<td>See Reimbursement Strategies and Levels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Trade Ally Delivered Small Industrial Measures</td>
<td>$0.25/kWh or 70% of project incremental cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Northwest Trade Ally Network (C&amp;I Lighting)</td>
<td>$0.25/kWh or 70% of project incremental cost for custom projects (See PTR system for deemed levels.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o BPA Funded Technical Service Providers (TSP)</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Variable Frequency Drives in Spud and Onion Storage Facilities</td>
<td>$200.00/hp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Smart Utility Efficiency</td>
<td>$0.25/kWh or 70% of project incremental cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The reimbursement levels described in this table provide a summary only. Complete details of the reimbursement levels and associated requirements may be found in the corresponding text of the Manual. Please see the Table of Contents for the text location.*
Industrial Sector Overview

The BPA Energy Efficiency industrial program includes Energy Smart Industrial (ESI), Energy Smart Utility Efficiency, and Multi-Sector opportunities.

Customers must enroll in ESI in order to receive BPA funding for custom project incentives and technical services. Without ESI enrollment, industrial custom project incentives and technical services must be customer self-funded, and BPA funding is available only for Energy Smart Utility Efficiency and Multi-Sector measures and initiatives.

Energy Smart Industrial

The bulk of industrial program offerings are located in ESI, which is managed by a third party contractor (ESI program partner). ESI participants are assigned an ESI Partner and offered the following program components:

- Industrial Custom Projects
- Energy Management Pilot: Energy Project Managers; Track and Tune Projects; and High Performance Energy Management
- Trade Ally Delivered Small Industrial Measures
- Northwest Trade Ally Network (C&I Lighting)
- Technical Service Providers (TSP)
- VFDs in Spud and Onion Storage Facilities

Requirements and Specifications

**Enrollment**: Customers enrolled in ESI on or before October 31, 2009 were given first priority in the program rollout, and customers were allowed to enroll through March 31, 2010. Customer enrollment is now at BPA’s discretion, and BPA may or may not allow a customer to enroll in ESI.

A customer may enroll in ESI by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure.

**ESI program partner**: The customer shall meet with the ESI program partner (in person or over the phone) to discuss customer needs. During this meeting, the customer must indicate its intended level of program engagement and lay out end-user communications expectations and guidelines for the ESI program partner to follow. Other topics of discussion may include magnitude of industrial load, number of industrial end users, savings goals and desired program component rollout. Following the planning meeting, the ESI program partner will acknowledge the level of program engagement and communications guidelines by sending an e-mail to the customer.

**ESI Partner**: An ESI Partner (provided by the ESI program partner) is assigned to the customer and is the single point of contact for customers and helps them understand and implement ESI. The customer ultimately determines the level of ESI Partner engagement, but, generally, the ESI Partner performs the following:

- Serves as an industrial technical resource to customers
• Works closely with the customer to develop an action plan for its end users
• Manages and reviews technical work products, including technical analysis of custom project proposals and completion reports
• Helps the customer identify custom projects and enters custom project proposals and completion reports into the PTR system and submits to customer for review and acceptance (The customer continues to perform the final official submittal to BPA.)

Custom Projects: For custom project proposals accepted by BPA on or after April 1, 2010 the customer shall pass through the full incentive amount to the end user.

The end user is responsible for the design and construction of energy efficiency projects and is encouraged to solicit bids for such work.

The customer may receive assistance during the custom project process. The following chart demonstrates the party responsible for each custom project step.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Custom Project Process Step</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Development of M&amp;V Plan</td>
<td>ESI Partner, TSP or Customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry of Custom Project into PTR system</td>
<td>ESI Partner or Customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submittal of Custom Project Proposal to BPA</td>
<td>Customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Custom Project Proposal</td>
<td>BPA ESI Engineer, ESI program partner Quality Control Engineer and COTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provision of Technical Advice to Customer</td>
<td>ESI Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development of Custom Project Completion Report</td>
<td>ESI Partner, TSP or Customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry of Completion Report into PTR system</td>
<td>ESI Partner or Customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submittal of Completion Report to BPA</td>
<td>Customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Custom Project Completion Report</td>
<td>BPA ESI Engineer, ESI program partner Quality Control Engineer and COTR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Documentation Requirements

For custom project proposals accepted by BPA on or after April 1, 2010, customers must maintain proof of 100% incentive pass-through to end users (e.g., proof of payment through a copy of check to end user or other method of money delivery). If BPA approves customer’s request for progress payments, customer must retain proof of equipment installation (or other documentation required by BPA’s progress payment approval) in order to be paid by BPA.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Custom project incentives for new and retrofit construction projects are the lesser of $0.25 per kWh or 70% of project incremental cost.

Effective October 1, customers may establish a lesser reimbursement rate for each project subject to a minimum reimbursement level to be determined by BPA on or before October 1, 2011.
The progress payments section is now found in the custom programs and projects chapter. The requirements have been altered and apply across all sectors.

**Energy Management Pilot (Optional ESI Component)**

Energy Management is a pilot component composed of (1) the Energy Project Manager, (2) Track and Tune Projects and (3) High Performance Energy Management. All documentation must be sent to both the customer’s COTR and the ESI Energy Management engineer.

**1. Energy Project Manager (Optional Energy Management Pilot Feature)**

**Requirements and Specifications**

BPA will co-fund Energy Project Managers (EPMs), end-user employees or contractors who manage energy efficiency custom projects at the end users’ facilities. If applicable, EPMs will also manage Track and Tune (T&T) Projects, deemed lighting and High Performance Energy Management (HPEM), at the end users’ facilities. A customer may request EPM approval by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure. If using bilateral funding, the customer must also seek a proportionate increase in the ECA implementation budget, and, beginning October 1, 2011, the customer must be mindful that all funding will come out of its EEI. Funding is provided to the customer in installments, and the customer must pass through the entirety of each installment payment to the end user. The customer must send BPA an executed EPM agreement between itself and the end user.\(^\text{18}\) This agreement must, at a minimum, identify an energy savings goal of at least 1,000,000 kWh of verifiable annual busbar energy savings per year; the customer’s responsibility to pass through all funding to the end user; and the end user’s obligation to employ a qualified EPM.

The customer (via its end user) must achieve projected energy savings of at least 1,000,000 kWh verifiable annual busbar energy savings and should do so within one year of the EPM funding Commencement Date. The Commencement Date is the date the final of the following actions occur: (1) BPA receives the executed customer EPM agreement with its end user, (2) an EPM is hired or designated by the end user and (3) BPA approves the EPM. Though a one-year timeline is recommended, the customer is allowed up to 18 months from the EPM funding Commencement Date to fully achieve projected energy savings.

As a condition of receiving EPM funding, the customer must ensure the end user meets the following requirements:

a. The end user must hire or designate an EPM to identify, evaluate and implement industrial electrical energy efficiency projects including T&T, deemed lighting and HPEM, if appropriate. The EPM must be familiar with,\(^\text{18}\) In certain instances, when the Manual procedures are unworkable, the customer and BPA may agree to a direct agreement between the end user and BPA.
and have experience in, electric energy efficiency in the Industrial Sector and must have knowledge and experience working in the end user’s type of business.

b. The EPM must manage electrical energy efficiency projects that deliver 1,000,000 kWh or greater in verifiable annual industrial busbar energy savings. These savings must be verified, i.e., the savings must be reportable in the PTR system and approved by BPA.

c. The end user may replace the EPM; however, the customer must inform BPA in writing, within 30 days of replacement, and the replacement EPM must meet the requirements of this Manual.

d. No later than 90 days after the Commencement Date, the EPM must submit an EPM Comprehensive Plan to the customer and BPA. The EPM Comprehensive Plan must be approved by BPA and include, at a minimum, the following:

   i. Projected verifiable annual busbar energy savings (at least 1,000,000 kWh) (Eligible project status shall precede completion of post-project M&V at time of Commencement Date.)

   ii. Name of the EPM

   iii. Total annual cost of the EPM, including salary, benefits and associated direct costs (e.g., travel and training), if known

   iv. Itemized summary of planned electrical energy efficiency projects (including participation in either HPEM or T&T) that will comprise the verifiable annual busbar energy savings, including estimates of the energy savings, cost savings and implementation costs

   v. Schedule for project development, implementation and completion

   vi. Project implementation schedule showing energy savings or energy savings progress expected at six months after the Commencement Date and energy savings expected over the life of the plan

   vii. If applicable, Energy Management Pilot participation plan for T&T and HPEM

The EPM must submit status reports to the customer and BPA describing (1) energy savings achieved and projected and (2) projects completed, in-process or planned. Status reports are due (1) no later than six months from the Commencement Date and (2) no later than one year from the Commencement Date.

No later than six months after the Commencement Date, the end user must achieve, to BPA’s satisfaction, the six-month verified annual busbar energy savings or energy savings progress described in the project implementation

---

19 Prior to the final payment, the customer must adjust the estimated annual EPM cost, as referenced in the EPM Comprehensive Plan, to reflect the total actual costs.
schedule of the EPM Comprehensive Plan. Energy savings may be verified or in the form of BPA-approved custom project proposals or in-progress T&T Projects. If energy savings achievements differ significantly from savings predictions, BPA may revise the savings goal and use the revised goal for reimbursement calculations.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

Customer must retain copies of the executed customer EPM agreement with its end user, the EPM Comprehensive Plan and the status reports.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

To receive reimbursement, the customer must invoice/report to BPA upon the end user reaching the milestones in the chart below. Customers are not obligated to return any money already received.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment No.</th>
<th>Funding Amount</th>
<th>Milestone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$25,000.00*</td>
<td>Commencement Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/3 of the funding** less previous payments</td>
<td>BPA approves the EPM Comprehensive Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2/3 of the funding** less previous payments</td>
<td>End user achieves, to BPA’s satisfaction, the six-month energy savings or energy savings progress described in the project implementation schedule of the EPM Comprehensive Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The lesser of (a) $0.025 per kWh of actual verified busbar energy savings, (b) the total annual cost of the EPM as described in the EPM Comprehensive Plan or (c) $250,000.00, less previous payments</td>
<td>End user meets, exceeds, or fails to meet (as certified by BPA) the EPM Comprehensive Plan projected Verified Energy Savings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Funding beyond this payment will not be provided unless the verified energy savings goal or actual savings achieved is greater than 1,000,000 kWh.

**Funding is based on the lesser of (a) $0.025 per kWh of the verified energy savings goal, (b) the total annual cost of the EPM as described in the EPM Comprehensive Plan or (c) $250,000.00.

Savings in excess of the payment ceiling (i.e., savings with dollar amounts exceeding (a) the total annual cost of the EPM as described in the EPM Comprehensive Plan or (b) $250,000.00) may be carried over to subsequent funding years, subject to BPA’s approval.

2. **Track and Tune Projects (Optional Energy Management Pilot Feature)**

**Requirements and Specifications**

T&T Projects are a combination of site or sub-system tune-ups that focus on operations and maintenance opportunities for increased energy efficiency. A
performance tracking system (PTS)\textsuperscript{21} is included in a T&T Project to determine annual energy savings and associated sustained savings incentive payments from BPA. A customer may request T&T funding by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure.

The customer must report savings in the PTR system and sign (and deliver to its COTR and ESI Energy Management Engineer) a T&T agreement with the end user that includes a three-year or five-year sustained savings period. The customer must ensure that its end user assigns an Energy Champion to (a) serve as the primary contact for T&T Providers\textsuperscript{22} and (b) implement and track suitable T&T Projects.

i. The Energy Champion shall work with the T&T Provider and the ESI Partner to perform a scoping study that results in a tune-up and monitoring plan. The plan must include a preliminary estimate of energy savings potential, recommendations tracking energy savings, recommendations for baseline determination and a detailed proposal for subsequent technical services to perform the tune-up.

ii. The end-user Energy Champion shall implement and track suitable T&T Projects defined in the T&T Provider’s tune-up and monitoring plan, or elsewhere. The end-user Energy Champion is responsible for managing the end user’s completion of the following steps:

i. **PTS Installation** - Install a PTS capable of tracking and delivering electronic energy savings data (e.g., electric energy consumption, production quantities and operating hours) to end user, customer, the T&T Provider and BPA and its representatives (including ESI program personnel). Data should be available frequently enough to allow changes in T&T implementation if necessary to increase energy efficiency.

ii. **Baseline Determination** - Wait for an energy baseline to be established with data from the PTS prior to beginning actual tune-up activities.

iii. **Tune-Up** - Participate in a tune-up with the T&T Provider and begin to implement changes to increase energy efficiency.

iv. **Action Plan Report** - Submit an Action Plan Report (as prepared by the T&T Provider) to BPA and customer that summarizes the activities and results of the tune-up and includes a plan to implement specific energy efficiency project action items\textsuperscript{23} that are beyond the scope of changes that could be made in the course of the tune-up.

\textsuperscript{21} The PTS uses measurement equipment and software to track and communicate system or facility-level energy use during the baseline and post tune-up periods. The PTS tracks key independent variables to develop a meaningful normalized energy use profile. The PTS is installed and owned by the end user and eligible for BPA funding.

\textsuperscript{22} T&T providers may include a TSP, outside expert or in-house end user personnel. Separate TSP funding is available for the listed TSP activities per BPA’s established TSP program.

\textsuperscript{23} Action items are generally defined as the list of low-cost energy savings activities that were identified and recommended in the T&T Action Plan Report that in aggregate produce cost-effective energy savings.
iv. **Action Item Implementation** - Implement action items. The end user and Energy Champion make the final determination regarding which action items are implementable.

v. **T&T Completion Report** - Submit a T&T Completion Report to customer and BPA upon implementation of all implementable action items. The T&T Completion Report may be completed by the ESI program partner, T&T Provider or a combination of the two and must include the following:

   A. Verified energy savings data derived from the PTS and (where necessary) production data.
   
   B. Documented costs (including invoices or other records when necessary) for labor, material and services that were incurred to implement the energy efficiency action items that were identified in the Action Plan Report.
   
   C. Documentation that demonstrates which action items were completed in accordance with the recommendations of the Action Plan Report.24

vi. **Sustained Savings Reports** - For the duration of the T&T agreement, submit annual Sustained Savings Reports to customer and BPA that demonstrate energy savings derived from the PTS energy data and (where necessary) production data. Sustained savings reports may be completed by the ESI program partner, the T&T Provider or a combination of the two.

### Additional Documentation Requirements

The customer must retain copies of the following:

- Executed T&T agreement between customer and end user
- Tune-up and monitoring plan
- Action Plan Report
- T&T Completion Report
- Sustained Savings Reports

### Reimbursement

The customer must invoice BPA upon the end user reaching the milestones in the chart below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment No.</th>
<th>Funding Amount</th>
<th>Milestone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lesser of documented PTS costs or $0.0025 per kWh of estimated annual energy usage of system baseline; allowable exceptions of up to $10,000.00 for system baseline of 4,000,000 kWh or less but capped at $50,000.00 for</td>
<td>End user purchases and installs BPA-approved PTS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24 The end user does not have to implement every implementable action item.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment No.</th>
<th>Funding Amount</th>
<th>Milestone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>system baseline of 20,000,000 kWh or greater</td>
<td>BPA reviews and approves end-user submitted T&amp;T Completion Report. ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$0.075 per kWh of actual verified energy savings identified in the T&amp;T Completion Report, not to exceed 70% of implementation costs identified in the T&amp;T Completion Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 through 5/7 (based on performance period)²</td>
<td>$0.025 per kWh of actual verified energy savings, plus documented PTS costs of up to $0.0025 per kWh of baseline³</td>
<td>BPA reviews and approves end-user submitted Sustained Savings Report for the prior year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ The first year concludes the date the end user submits the T&T Completion Report. The T&T Completion Report is submitted no earlier than three months and no later than 12 months following submittal of the Action Plan Report.

² Three-year performance periods have five payments, and five-year performance periods have seven payments.

³ The upper limit on allowable ongoing PTS costs are capped at the lesser of $50,000.00 or $0.0025 per kWh of baseline energy usage of the energy using systems(s) that are being addressed by the T&T project. These caps apply to the cumulative expenditures for the sustained savings period. These are end-user incurred costs that are related to ongoing data transmission costs and maintenance and repair costs associated with operating and maintaining the PTS system. Verified sustained savings may be fully eligible for a calculated incentive, or subject to a cap (e.g., based on 10 percent of system baseline) as specified within the T&T agreement.

3. High Performance Energy Management (Optional Energy Management Pilot Feature)

Requirements and Specifications

HPEM is designed to generate more (a) T&T Projects, (b) custom projects and (c) savings via Monitoring, Targeting and Reporting (MT&R) analysis. Annual sustained savings incentives are available from BPA for verified savings from the MT&R Completion Report.

A customer may enroll in HPEM by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure. The customer must report savings in the PTR system and sign (and deliver to its COTR and ESI Energy Management engineer) an HPEM agreement with the end user for a three-year or five-year performance period.

As a condition of receiving HPEM funding, the customer must ensure the end user meets the following requirements:

a. End user must assign two staff members to attend one year of monthly BPA HPEM training sessions of approximately 10 to 15 industrial peer facilities. End-user attendees must participate in and complete the training sessions and provide two to four presentations describing end user’s energy performance. The customer and end user must keep information exchanged in training sessions confidential.

b. Concurrent with HPEM training, and over the course of the HPEM program, the end user shall implement a continuous improvement
process program for energy management at end user’s facility, including, but not limited to, the following:

i. Conducting an assessment of current energy management practices (e.g., does end user track, manage or reduce energy usage?)

ii. Establishing an energy management policy with goals and assigned accountabilities

iii. Assigning an Energy Champion, a key contact person for the energy management continuous improvement process

iv. Establishing an energy team to implement custom projects, Key Performance Indicators (energy use per unit of production) and an energy plan for the facility

v. Implementing energy efficiency activities and projects

The customer and end user must make available to BPA all information necessary to facilitate HPEM and determine energy savings (e.g., electrical data, natural gas data, production quantity). Customer must ensure that end user provides an annual MT&R Completion Report to BPA that tracks energy usage and unit production over the course of the previous year. Yearly funding amounts are based on the BPA verified savings in the MT&R Completion Report.

The customer must report energy savings in the PTR system on an annual basis for the duration of the performance period. Energy savings will be verified by BPA based on MT&R analysis techniques and will not include any projects that received funding from other BPA programs (e.g., custom projects, deemed projects or T&T Projects).

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

The customer must retain copies of the MT&R Completion Reports and provide documentation that the requirements have been met.

**Reimbursement**

Annual incentive payments are paid according to the chart below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Period</th>
<th>Funding Amount</th>
<th>Milestone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>$0.025 per kWh of BPA verified MT&amp;R energy savings for previous year</td>
<td>End user completes HPEM training, implements a continuous improvement process program for energy management and BPA receives annual MT&amp;R Completion Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>$0.025 per kWh of BPA verified MT&amp;R energy savings for previous year</td>
<td>End user implements a continuous improvement process program for energy management, and BPA receives annual MT&amp;R Completion Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Period¹</td>
<td>Funding Amount</td>
<td>Milestone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 or Years 3-5 (based on performance period)³</td>
<td>$0.025 per kWh of BPA verified MT&amp;R energy savings for previous year²</td>
<td>End user implements a continuous improvement process program for energy management, and BPA receives annual MT&amp;R Completion Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ The first year begins on the date of the first BPA HPEM training. Payments are made at the conclusion of each year based upon the BPA verified savings in the MT&R Completion Report.

² Verified MT&R energy savings may be fully eligible for a calculated incentive or subject to a cap (e.g., based on 10 percent of site baseline) as specified within the HPEM agreement.

³ Three-year performance periods are funded through year three, and five-year performance periods are funded through year five.

Trade Ally Delivered Small Industrial Measures (Optional ESI Component)

Requirements and Specifications

The Small Industrial Measures component provides cost-effective, simple measures with broad market applicability to leverage trade ally networks (e.g., compressed air, refrigeration and motors) to handle specific efficiency measures where the energy savings of individual projects are small. Simplified analysis tools will be created to assist with project development. Projects of this size justify a simple, streamlined analytical approach, including M&V, due to the small scale of energy savings and incentive. An ESI Partner is closely involved with Small Industrial Measures.

Additional Documentation Requirements

No additional requirements.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

The ESI custom project reimbursement levels apply, as described in the ESI Reimbursement Strategies and Levels.
Northwest Trade Ally Network (C&I Lighting) (Optional ESI Component)

Requirements and Specifications

The Northwest Trade Ally Network is a BPA initiative that supports lighting trade allies and customers in the commercial and Industrial Sectors. The ESI program includes Lighting Specialists who enhance the program by working one-on-one with trade allies, customers and end users at the project level. Along with working with trade allies and the lighting supply chain, the Lighting Specialists provide onsite lighting walk-through; onsite meetings and/or technical development with an end user, trade ally and/or customer representative; and review of end user trade ally proposals with recommendations for enhancing lighting efficiency technology.

Projects may be submitted as custom projects if (1) they do not meet the requirements of the Commercial and Industrial (C&I) Lighting section (e.g., new technologies, new applications, specialized fixtures or control schemes) or have interactive effects with other non-lighting measures that are not part of the Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet or (2) per the C&I Lighting section, are estimated to provide more than 200,000 kWh in annual savings.

Custom project proposals must include the following:

1. A reason for custom project qualification, in the custom project proposal template (Section IV, Item B)
2. A completed Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet

If the measures contain new fixtures where existing fixtures do not exist but are required to meet operational requirements, the measure must be listed as a separate measure in the custom project proposal and contain incremental cost and savings information. The baseline description must contain the justification for the additional fixtures (e.g., required for safety, change in equipment layout, change in use of area).

The following M&V guidelines apply:

1. Power measurements for new induction or fluorescent fixtures are not required; customers may use manufacturers’ published wattage specifications to determine energy savings.
2. Customers may use lighting power estimates listed in the Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet for existing fluorescent, quartz or incandescent lights.
3. Customers must measure the actual input power of the fixture for all other types of lighting, new or existing.
4. Customers must verify the controls and schedule of automated lighting with a fixed control schedule controls (e.g., time-based controllers or photo-cells) but are not required to log the system operation.

BPA reserves the right to reject a lighting custom project and require submittal under the C&I Lighting section.
**Additional Documentation Requirements**

The documentation requirements of the C&I Lighting section apply.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

For custom lighting projects, the reimbursement levels of ESI custom projects apply, as described in the corresponding Reimbursement Strategies and Levels, above.

For deemed lighting projects, the C&I Lighting reimbursement levels apply.

**BPA Funded Technical Service Providers (Optional ESI Component)**

**Requirements and Specifications**

BPA funding, through the ESI program partner, is available for eligible technical services necessary to develop and complete custom projects. Technical Service Provider (TSP) consultants can be utilized for scoping, project assessments, completion reports (M&V) and miscellaneous consulting. BPA funding of technical services is based on the cost-effectiveness of the proposal and the likelihood of implementation by end user.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

No reimbursement is paid to the customer as BPA contracts directly with the ESI program partner.

**Variable Frequency Drives in Spud and Onion Storage Facilities**

**Requirements and Specifications**

Ventilation fan VFD installations in spud and onion storage facilities have a deemed energy savings of 1,000 kWh per hp. If the fan VFD project is combined with other measures such as moisture management systems, louver replacements or refrigeration computer control upgrades, the entire project must be submitted as a custom project. Each VFD must qualify individually and be submitted individually as a custom project (i.e., VFDs may not be combined or divided).

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

The customer must retain a copy of the completed spud and onion storage shed energy savings calculation.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall reimburse $200.00 per hp.

**Energy Smart Utility Efficiency**

Energy Smart Utility Efficiency (ESUE) includes Voltage Optimization (VO) and Electrical Distribution System Improvements (SI).
VO is a technique for improving the efficiency of the electrical grid by reducing voltage on the feeder lines running from substations to retail loads, while SI improves the energy efficiency of the electrical distribution system.

Depending on existing electrical distribution system, VO may or may not require SI. If VO does require SI, SI must be included as part of the VO custom project. If VO does not require SI, SI must be submitted as a separate custom project.

A customer does not need to be enrolled in ESI to participate in ESUE.

**Requirements and Specifications**

The custom project process requirements apply with one exception: equipment in stock may be used if the customer documents that the equipment was installed after BPA’s acceptance of the custom project proposal.

The specific requirements of VO and SI are discussed below.

1. **Voltage Optimization**

To ensure the avoidance of potentially detrimental effects from lowering system voltage, BPA developed the Simplified VO Measurement & Verification Protocol based on RTF guidelines. This protocol focuses on residential and small commercial end-use loads and requires that specific system stability thresholds are met prior to lowering service voltages. The improvements become part of the VO custom project and, as such, qualify for BPA incentives.

All VO projects require a BPA-approved scoping study, and if the results of the scoping study indicate a cost effective project, a detailed study. Customers should limit technical requests (via the TSP Portal) to a maximum of three substations and 12 feeders. These studies require the customer to collect data from feeders and the substations. Failure to provide the data or access to the data within the time frame agreed to by the customer and the TSP, will move the request to the end of the queue. The chart below illustrates the process for VO custom project development.

2. **Electrical Distribution System Improvements**

Customers must follow the custom project process documented in the chart below. Effective October 1, 2011, BPA will no longer provide TSP support for SI without VO.

SI may include the following measures:

- Power transformer replacement
- Service conductor replacement
- Higher distribution primary voltage (including insulator additions and replacement)
- Transformer load management (replacement of improperly sized transformers for loss improvements)
- Balancing loads and phases
- Adding parallel feeders
- Operation improvement (recognition and phase balancing)
- Power factor improvement to reduce line losses
- Volt-Amperes-Reactive (Reactive Power) Management
- Fixed and switched capacitors
- Service distribution transformer
  - Replacing an existing or proposed transformer with a higher efficiency transformer
  - Multiple transformers versus single transformer based on system analysis
  - Voltage management

3. **VO and SI Custom Project Process Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Custom Project Process Step</th>
<th>VO</th>
<th>Stand Alone System Improvements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Request of Technical Service via TSP</td>
<td>Customer</td>
<td>Customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Utility Questionnaire</td>
<td>Customer</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scoping Study</td>
<td>TSP</td>
<td>Customer or TSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detailed Study</td>
<td>TSP</td>
<td>Customer or TSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;V Plan Development</td>
<td>NA (M&amp;V Plan is predefined in the BPA VO Protocol)</td>
<td>Customer or TSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry of Custom Project into PTR system</td>
<td>TSP</td>
<td>Customer or TSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submittal of Custom Project Proposal to BPA</td>
<td>Customer</td>
<td>Customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Custom Project Proposal</td>
<td>COTR and Energy Smart Utility Efficiency Engineer</td>
<td>COTR and BPA Field Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collect and Analyze data to verify estimated savings</td>
<td>TSP</td>
<td>Customer or TSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development of Custom Project Completion Report</td>
<td>TSP</td>
<td>Customer or TSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry of Custom Project Completion Report into PTR system</td>
<td>TSP</td>
<td>Customer or TSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submittal of Custom Project Completion Report to BPA</td>
<td>Customer</td>
<td>Customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Custom Project Completion Report</td>
<td>COTR and Energy Smart Utility Efficiency Engineer</td>
<td>COTR and BPA Field Engineer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

The retrofit custom project incentive levels apply: $0.25 per kWh or 70% of project incremental cost. ESUE projects completed after September 30, 2011 must be funded by the customer’s EEI budget.

Progress payments may be available for eligible custom projects. Effective October 1, 2011, customers must follow the progress payment process outlined in the custom programs and projects chapter. The customer must request progress payments in its custom project proposal in Section IV, M&V Plan and include a project schedule with estimated progress payments that coincide with project costs and measureable project milestones.

Progress payments will be made after project milestones have been accomplished and verified in accordance with the BPA approved custom project proposal.

Eligible custom projects must meet the minimum requirements listed below, but even if these requirements are met, BPA reserves the right to deny the request for progress payments.

- The amount of each progress payment meets or exceeds $20,000.00.
- Estimated annual savings for the project are greater than 500,000 kWh per substation (busbar savings) OR the estimated incentive for the project is greater than $100,000.00.
- Time from the BPA custom project proposal approval date to the completion report submittal date is anticipated to exceed 12 months OR the project requires a greater than three months post M&V period.
- The sum of the progress payments does not exceed the lower of (a) 70% of actual expenditures of the project incurred up to the date of the progress payment invoice to BPA or (b) 50% of the estimated total project incentive.

Multi-Sector Opportunities

Additional industrial opportunities are available in the Multi-Sector chapter. Please see the Multi-Sector chapter for information on the following:

- Processes
  1. COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure
  2. Direct Acquisition
  3. Third Party Contributions
- Measures and Initiatives
  1. Green Motors
  2. Lighting
  3. Limited Availability Emerging Technology Demonstration Pilots
4. **Variable Frequency Drives in Small Compressed Air Systems** (If customer does not enroll in ESI, it may use the Small Compressed Air calculator tool without technical assistance from BPA or ESI program partner.)
8. Residential Sector

Please check the key changes summary on page i of this document to see if significant changes were made to any of the measures in this sector.

This section contains general information about Residential Sector measure-specific requirements and specifications, additional documentation requirements and reimbursement levels. Residential measures require documentation of installation address, except as noted.

Reimbursement Summary ................................................................. 85
Lighting .............................................................................................. 86
   ENERGY STAR CFLs - Retail markdown/direct mail/other distribution .......... 86
   ENERGY STAR CFLs - Documented Direct Install .................................... 86
   ENERGY STAR CFLs - Special or hard-to-reach opportunities .................... 87
   ENERGY STAR CFL Lighting Fixtures .................................................. 88
Showerheads ...................................................................................... 89
   Showerheads - retail markdown .............................................................. 89
   Showerheads - mailed/distributed by request .......................................... 89
   Showerheads - Direct Install .................................................................. 90
Appliances (new) .............................................................................. 90
Appliance Decommissioning .............................................................. 91
   Refrigerator and Freezer Early Retirement and Recycling ......................... 91
Electric Water Heating ................................................................. 91
HVAC Measures ........................................................................... 92
   Ductless Heat Pump ........................................................................... 93
   Ducted Systems with PTCS ................................................................. 94
      PTCS Air Source Heat Pump Upgrade ................................................. 95
      PTCS Air Source Heat Pump Conversions ......................................... 96
      PTCS Heat Pump Commissioning & Controls (unbundled) ................. 97
   PTCS Duct Sealing (unbundled) .......................................................... 100
      PTCS Duct Sealing in Manufactured Homes .................................... 100
      PTCS Duct Sealing in Existing Single-Family Homes ....................... 101
      PTCS Duct Sealing in Single-Family New Construction .................... 101
Line-Voltage Thermostats ............................................................ 101
New Construction ................................................................. 102
   New ENERGY STAR Manufactured Homes ........................................ 102
   New ENERGY STAR Site-Built Homes .............................................. 103
   New Homes Built to the Montana House Specifications ......................... 105
   New Multifamily Construction .......................................................... 106
Weatherization (standard income) .................................................. 108
   Insulation ......................................................................................... 108
   Prime Window Replacement ............................................................ 110
   Air Sealing ....................................................................................... 110
Low-income Weatherization ....................................................... 111
   Low-income Window Replacement ................................................... 113
Residential Custom Projects ......................................................... 114
Multi-Sector Opportunities .......................................................... 114

The Residential Sector includes electrical energy used in a residential setting (e.g., single-family residences, multifamily residential structures (up to three stories high) and manufactured homes). Excluded are temporary residences such as hotels, motels, nursing homes, dorms or any other generally temporary quarters. (Multifamily housing greater than three stories is considered commercial.)
# Reimbursement Summary*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Component or Measure</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lighting</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ENERGY STAR CFLs</td>
<td>$1.00-$5.50/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ENERGY STAR CFL Lighting Fixtures</td>
<td>$10.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showerheads</td>
<td>$12.00 - $20.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Appliances (New)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ENERGY STAR Clothes Washers</td>
<td>$20.00-$70.00/washer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ENERGY STAR Freezers</td>
<td>$15.00/freezer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o ENERGY STAR Refrigerators</td>
<td>$15.00/refrigerator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appliance Decommissioning/Refrigerator and Freezer Early Retirement and Recycling</td>
<td>$100.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electric Water Heating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Electric Storage Water Heaters</td>
<td>$25.24-$105.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Gravity-Film Heat Exchangers</td>
<td>$159.77-$228.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HVAC Measures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Ductless Heat Pump</td>
<td>$1,000.00-$1,500.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Ducted Systems with PTCS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ PTCS Air-Source Heat Pump Upgrade</td>
<td>$470.00-$1,790.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ PTCS Air-Source Heat Pump Conversions</td>
<td>$1,400.00-$1,900.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ PTCS Heat Pump Commissioning and Controls</td>
<td>$300.00-$850.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ PTCS Geothermal (Ground-Source) Heat Pump Systems (new)</td>
<td>$2,400.00-$3,000.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o PTCS Duct Sealing (unbundled)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ PTCS Duct Sealing in Manufactured Homes</td>
<td>$400.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ PTCS Duct Sealing in Existing Single-Family Homes</td>
<td>$500.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ PTCS Duct Sealing in Single-Family New Construction</td>
<td>$400.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Line Voltage Electronic Thermostats</strong></td>
<td>$115.00-$160.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o New ENERGY STAR Manufactured Homes</td>
<td>$850.00-$1,450.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o New ENERGY STAR Site-Built Homes</td>
<td>$200.00-$1,800.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o New Homes Built to the Montana House Specifications</td>
<td>$200.00-$1,500.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o New Multifamily Construction</td>
<td>$80.00-$140.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weatherization</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Insulation</td>
<td>See PTR system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Prime Window Replacement</td>
<td>$6.00/square foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Air Sealing</td>
<td>See PTR system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Low-income Weatherization</strong></td>
<td>Dollar for dollar reimbursement with limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Low-income Window Replacement</td>
<td>Dollar-for-dollar reimbursement not to exceed $20.00/square foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Residential Custom Projects</strong></td>
<td>$0.30/measured first year kWh with limits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The reimbursement levels described in this table provide a summary only. Complete details of the reimbursement levels and associated requirements may be found in the corresponding text of the Manual. Please see the Table of Contents for the text location.
Lighting

CFLs and fixtures must be ENERGY STAR qualified and installed in a residential setting. CFLs may be claimed under one measure only (e.g., CFLs in ENERGY STAR fixtures cannot be claimed as documented direct install CFLs if the ENERGY STAR fixture was already claimed under that measure).

Standard twister and specialty CFLs are eligible. Specialty CFLs are defined as the following screw-base bulbs: candelabras, G-lamps (globe), R-lamps and PAR-lamps (reflectors), torpedoes, dimmable and three-way. Note: T-2s and A-lamps are standard twisters, not specialty CFLs.

This section covers (1) ENERGY STAR CFLs - retail markdown/direct mail/other distribution, (2) ENERGY STAR CFLs – documented direct install, (3) ENERGY STAR – special or hard-to-reach opportunities, (4) ENERGY STAR LED bulbs and (5) ENERGY STAR CFL and LED light fixtures.

ENERGY STAR CFLs - Retail markdown/direct mail/other distribution

Requirements and Specifications

CFL must be ENERGY STAR qualified and must be more than five watts. The number of non-requested CFLs that may be mailed to a residential household is limited to four bulbs per household, per fiscal year.

Additional Documentation Requirements

- Vendor or retail sales invoice with the number, manufacturer (make), type and wattage of bulbs purchased
- Documentation that CFL is ENERGY STAR qualified
- Documentation of the allocation methodology for the retail markdown model, in cases where a participating store serves more than one customer
- Clarification of the distribution method used (e.g., given out at an event, over-the-counter, coupon program, retail markdown program, direct mail, on-line fulfillment)

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall provide reimbursement according to the table, below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFL Measure</th>
<th>Retail Markdown</th>
<th>Direct-mail</th>
<th>Other Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twister</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialty</td>
<td>$2.25</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENERGY STAR CFLs – Documented Direct Install

Requirements and Specifications

ENERGY STAR CFLs must be documented as directly installed as a replacement for an incandescent or halogen bulb, which means that bulbs are (1) physically installed or witnessed at the time of installation by a customer program employee or an agent/contractor acting under a signed agreement for the customer or (2) documented with a visual inspection by the customer or its
agent after installation. Customers are encouraged to consider multiple measures in a direct install program opportunity to maximize the investment of time. Other opportunities include energy-saving showerheads and a mini-home energy audit. Customers may choose to address their entire service territory or begin with a limited area before scaling up. Smaller scale options might include working with the CAP agency or a local tribal entity.

Note: Oregon ENERGY STAR New Homes (gas) may use this measure if the documentation requirements, below, are met (and the lighting measures installed are above the ENERGY STAR Homes requirement). Washington, Idaho and Montana customers may claim electric savings from ENERGY STAR New Homes (gas).

**Additional Documentation Requirements**
- Vendor or retail sales invoice with the number, manufacturer (make), type and wattage of bulbs purchased
- Documentation that CFL is ENERGY STAR qualified
- Residential address of installation
- Type, wattage and number of bulbs installed
- Name/agent responsible for installing bulbs or inspection

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall provide reimbursement according to the table, below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFL Measure</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Documented direct install CFL (twister)</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documented direct install CFL (specialty)</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENERGY STAR CFLs - Special or hard-to-reach opportunities**

**Requirements and Specifications**

This measure provides support for special opportunities or cases in which a customer has the opportunity to leverage additional resources to reach an otherwise hard-to-reach part of its residential customer base. This measure requires advance approval by BPA.

Effective October 1, 2011 this measure will be discontinued.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**
- Vendor or retail sales invoice with the number, manufacturer (make), type and wattage of bulbs purchased
- Documentation that CFL is ENERGY STAR qualified
- Documentation of advance COTR approval
- Documentation of additional resources leveraged for the project
- Clarification of the distribution method
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall provide reimbursement according to the table, below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFL Measure</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special or hard-to-reach opportunity (twister)</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special or hard-to-reach opportunity (specialty)</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENERGY STAR CFL Lighting Fixtures

Requirements and Specifications

CFL fixtures must be ENERGY STAR qualified.

Additional Documentation Requirements

- Manufacturer name
- Model number or other documentation that shows the fixture is ENERGY STAR qualified

Additional documentation requirements differ depending on whether the program model is (1) individual lighting fixture incentive applications (end user with incentive form or coupon) or (2) in-store markdowns of qualified lighting fixtures.

1. For individual lighting fixture incentive applications (end user with incentive form or coupon), the customer must do one of the following:
   - Confirm product availability on the ENERGY STAR product list or have end users submit the ENERGY STAR logo from the lighting fixture box or product information insert that includes the ENERGY STAR logo.
   - Provide a coupon to end users and have the participating store provide a store sales report detailing the manufacturer, model number and date of each sale generated by the coupons. These reports will be considered the purchase receipt/invoice and must be maintained on file at the customer’s place of business.

2. For in-store markdown of qualified lighting fixtures, the customer must do all of the following:
   - Confirm, in advance, product as ENERGY STAR qualified.
   - Document sales of qualified product with a store sales report detailing the manufacturer, model number and date of each sale generated by the promotion. These reports will be considered the purchase receipt/invoice and must be maintained on file at the customer’s place of business.
   - When participating stores serve multiple customers, provide documentation of allocation methodology for the retail markdown.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Reimbursement is $10.00 per ENERGY STAR qualified CFL lighting fixture.
Showerheads

The section includes the following:

- Showerheads – Retail markdown
- Showerheads – Mailed by request
- Showerheads – Direct install

Showerheads – retail markdown

Requirements and Specifications

Showerhead must have a gallon per minute (GPM) flow rate of 2.0 or less.

Additional Documentation Requirements

- Vendor or retail sales invoice with the quantity, manufacturer (make), type and GPM of showerheads sold via retail markdown
- Documentation of the allocation methodology for the retail markdown model, in cases where a participating store serves more than one customer

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Reimbursement is $12.00 per showerhead, to be recorded in the PTR system as “Any water heater/Any showerhead.”

Showerheads – mailed/distributed by request

Requirements and Specifications

This measure is available for all types of residential buildings (multifamily, single-family and manufactured homes). The hot water in the home must be heated by an electric water heater.

The showerhead must have a GPM flow rate of 2.0 or less.

The customer must be able to provide proof of end-user request for the showerhead with water heater fuel documented.

Additional Documentation Requirements

- Quantity, manufacturer name, type, and GPM of showerhead(s)
- Proof of end user request for the showerhead or documentation of directly installed showerhead
- List of end-user addresses and quantity mailed to each address

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Reimbursement is $12.00 per showerhead, with a limit of two showerheads per residence.
Showerheads – Direct Install

Requirements and Specifications
This measure is available for all types of residential buildings (multifamily, single-family and manufactured homes). The water in the home must be heated by an electric water heater.

Showerhead must have a GPM flow rate of 2.0 or less.

The showerhead must be directly installed, which means the showerhead is (1) physically installed or witnessed at the time of installation by a customer program employee or an agent/contractor acting under a signed agreement for the customer or (2) documented with a visual inspection by the customer or its agent after installation.

Additional Documentation Requirements

- Quantity, manufacturer name, type and GPM of showerhead(s) installed by address
- GPM of showerheads removed, if known
- Water heater fuel type
- Name/agent responsible for installing showerhead or completing the inspection

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels
Reimbursement is $20.00 per showerhead, with a limit of two showerheads per residence.

Appliances (new)

Requirements and Specifications
BPA shall provide reimbursements for the purchase of ENERGY STAR qualified appliances with deemed energy savings. The ENERGY STAR criteria for clothes washers changed on January 1, 2011. The new ENERGY STAR criteria require all qualified products to have a Modified Energy Factor (MEF) of 2.0 or greater as well as a Water Factor (WF) of 6.0 or lower.

Additional Documentation Requirements

- Manufacturer or brand name
- Model number
- Documentation detailing the specifications (e.g., energy factor, cubic feet) for the appliance claimed. A copy of the page from the ENERGY STAR Web site listing the appliance model is sufficient for documentation, provided it details the specifications for the model claimed.
- Documentation of ENERGY STAR status by (1) having end users submit the ENERGY STAR logo from the appliance packaging or product information insert that includes the ENERGY STAR logo or (2) confirming product availability on the ENERGY STAR product list. In the event that ENERGY STAR
specifications change, BPA shall continue to accept pre-existing models that were ENERGY STAR qualified at the time they were manufactured and shipped.

- In the case of clothes washers, documentation of water heat fuel and clothes dryer fuel is needed to claim higher reimbursement and deemed savings.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

The reimbursement differs for each type of appliance, listed below.

**ENERGY STAR Clothes Washers:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Washer Type</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEF 2.0-2.19</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEF 2.20-2.45</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEF 2.46+</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGY STAR clothes washers with gas water heat</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENERGY STAR Freezers:** $15.00 per ENERGY STAR qualified full-size freezer (7.75 cubic feet or greater)

**ENERGY STAR Refrigerators:** $15.00 per ENERGY STAR qualified full-size refrigerator (7.75 cubic feet or greater)

**Appliance Decommissioning**

**Refrigerator and Freezer Early Retirement and Recycling**

**Requirements and Specifications**

The existing appliance for recycling must be verified as functional, serving a home within the participating customer service territory and a minimum capacity of 10 cubic feet. The unit must be decommissioned and its components recycled.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Disposal/recycling documents
- Cubic size of refrigerator or freezer

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Reimbursement is $100.00 per decommissioned refrigerator or freezer unit.

**Electric Water Heating**

**Requirements and Specifications**

BPA will reimburse customers for cost-effective, energy-efficient electric storage water heaters meeting the minimum energy factor provided in the PTR system and summarized in the table below. BPA will also provide reimbursements for cost-effective installations of gravity-film heat exchangers in electric water heater applications.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Copy of purchase receipt/invoice
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Reimbursements are summarized in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tank Size</th>
<th>Minimum Energy Factor</th>
<th>Minimum Warranty</th>
<th>Busbar Energy Savings (kWh/yr)</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.93 or higher</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>$25.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.94 or higher</td>
<td>20 year*</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>$46.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.91 or higher</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>$26.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.94 or higher</td>
<td>20 year*</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>$71.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.92 or higher</td>
<td>20 year*</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>$61.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.91 or higher</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>$45.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.92 or higher</td>
<td>20 year*</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>$75.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.92 or higher</td>
<td>20 year*</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>$76.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.91 or higher</td>
<td>20 year*</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>$105.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119 gallons</td>
<td>EF 0.85 or higher</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>$41.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Currently only the Marathon Water Heaters meet the 20 year minimum warranty requirement.

Reimbursements and busbar energy savings can also be found in the PTR system.

Gravity-film Heat Exchangers: $0.35 per kWh (according to the busbar energy savings in the PTR system). Reimbursements and busbar energy savings are listed in the PTR system and summarized in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence Type</th>
<th>Retrofit or New Construction</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Water Heater Type</th>
<th>Energy Saving (kWh/yr)</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single-Family &amp; Multifamily</td>
<td>Retrofit</td>
<td>DHW &amp; Shower Preheat</td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>$228.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-Family &amp; Multifamily</td>
<td>Retrofit</td>
<td>DHW Preheat</td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>$182.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-family</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>DHW &amp; Shower Preheat</td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>$228.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-Family</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>DHW Preheat</td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>$182.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>DHW &amp; Shower Preheat</td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>$228.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>DHW Preheat</td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>$182.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>Shower Preheat</td>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>$159.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HVAC Measures

This section covers the following:
• Ductless Heat Pumps (DHP)
• Ducted Systems with PTCS
  o PTCS Air-source Heat Pump Upgrade, with minimum HSPF 8.5/SEER 14 ratings (bundled measure)
  o PTCS Heat Pump conversions (BPA Qualified)
  o PTCS Heat Pump Commissioning & Controls as a standalone (unbundled) measure
  o PTCS Geothermal (Ground-source) Heat Pump Systems
• PTCS Duct Sealing as a stand alone (unbundled) measure
  o PTCS Duct Sealing in Manufactured Homes
  o PTCS Duct Sealing in Existing Single-Family Homes
  o PTCS Duct Sealing in Single-Family New Construction

All HVAC measures must be installed in homes with permanent electric heat.

Effective October 1, 2011, the baseline for PTCS heat pump measures will become HSPF 8.5/SEER 14, moving the equipment (box) specification to HSPF 9.0/SEER 14. Measures for HSPF 8.5/SEER 14 will be discontinued.

HVAC Measures - Ductless Heat Pump (provisionally deemed)

Qualifying applications for DHPs include existing single-family homes with zonal electric heat, existing manufactured homes with zonal electric heat and existing multifamily homes with zonal electric heat. Effective October 1, 2011, DHPs in manufactured or multifamily homes with zonal electric heat will not qualify, and savings for single-family homes will decrease from 4,307 kWh to 3,816 kWh.

Requirements and Specifications
• BPA will provide reimbursement for only one DHP per residence.
• The home must have permanently installed zonal electric resistance heating as the primary heating system.
• Zonal hydronic heating systems may be claimed for BPA reimbursement as zonal electric heat.
• DHP must be installed according to specifications.
• DHP must be a split system heat pump employing inverter-driven outdoor compressor units, with inverter-driven or variable-speed indoor blowers.
• DHPs must be installed by a qualified contractor who has attended a Northwest Ductless Orientation and has received installation training from the manufacturer of the DHP equipment it installs.
• BPA reimbursement is not available for DHP systems with ducted indoor units and newly constructed homes (i.e., homes less than one year old). DHP applications for which there is no BPA reimbursement can be pursued as a
custom project proposal (i.e., homes with electric forced-air furnaces or new construction, excluding ENERGY STAR New Homes).

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

Required documentation must be sent to Fluid Market Strategies (Fluid). Fluid shall determine that the installation meets eligibility requirements and that the following forms are complete:

- Homeowner Participation Form (or approved customer form)
- Contractor Invoice Form (or approved customer form)
- Vendor invoice

The customer must also retain proof that the DHP installation was submitted to and accepted by Fluid and recorded in the DHP regional database.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Housing Description</th>
<th>Heating Type</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single-Family (existing)</td>
<td>Zonal Electric Heat</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-Family (existing)</td>
<td>Electric Force-Air Furnace w/ or w/o Central Air Conditioning</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufactured Homes (existing)</td>
<td>Zonal Electric Heat</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufactured Homes (existing)</td>
<td>Electric Force-Air Furnace w/ or w/o Central Air Conditioning</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily (existing)</td>
<td>Zonal Electric Heat</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily (existing)</td>
<td>Electric Force-Air Furnace w/ or w/o Central Air Conditioning</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HVAC Measures - Ducted Systems with PTCS**

BPA reimbursements for ducted HVAC systems with PTCS are available for single-family and manufactured homes and include high-efficiency heat pump upgrades, heat pump conversions and geothermal heat pump systems installed as specified by PTCS. Additional measures include PTCS commissioning and controls on new heat pumps and PTCS duct sealing on new and existing ducts.

PTCS work must be performed by a PTCS certified technician and must be certified as PTCS. A qualifying heat pump may be installed with electric or non-electric auxiliary heat systems; however, the electric heat pump must be the primary system used to meet the heating needs of the house to qualify for BPA reimbursement.

When more than 50% of the heating system ducts run through unconditioned space, the ducts must be sealed and PTCS certified.

PTCS duct sealing is not required when (1) 50% or less of the heating system ducts run through unconditioned space or (2) the duct system has previously been sealed and has been PTCS certified.

The PTCS specifications are available in the PTR system, under Downloads. PTCS forms are available at the PTCS Web site.

This section covers the additional requirements of the following:
• PTCS Air-source Heat Pump Upgrade, with minimum HSPF 8.5/SEER 14 ratings (bundled measure)
• PTCS Heat Pump conversions for electric forced-air furnaces (BPA Qualified)
• PTCS Heat Pump Commissioning & Controls as a stand alone (unbundled) measure, Federal Minimum Standard or better heat pump
• PTCS Geothermal (Ground-source) Heat Pump Systems
• PTCS Duct Sealing as a stand alone (unbundled) measure

Effective October 1, 2011, new duct sealing specifications will take effect, and PTCS heat pump measures where duct sealing is required will be disaggregated into two separate but dependent measures.

**PTCS Air-source Heat Pump Upgrade with Minimum HSPF 8.5/SEER 14 Ratings (bundled)**

### Requirements and Specifications

- Heat pump must be new and be installed according to “PTCS Air-source Heat Pump Installation Standards,” available in the PTR system at the time of installation.
- All heat pump equipment must be AHRI tested and certified. Manufacturer claims of equipment “equivalent to AHRI certified equipment” will not be accepted.
- Heat pumps must be HSPF 8.5/SEER 14 or better. Allowable tradeoffs of the HSPF and SEER ratings are as follows:
  - A minimum SEER rating of 13.5 is acceptable if HSPF is at least 8.6.
  - A minimum SEER rating of 13.0 is acceptable if HSPF is at least 8.7.
- Homes with heated floor area greater than 4,500 square feet may claim up to two heat pump measures when two qualifying heat pumps are installed.
- PTCS duct sealing is required unless (1) 50% or less of the heating system ducts run through unconditioned space or (2) the duct system has previously been sealed and has been PTCS certified.

### Additional Documentation Requirements

- PTCS heat pump form
- PTCS duct sealing form (if duct sealing is required)
- AHRI certificate
- Copy of one of the following:
  - Whole-house heating and cooling calculation (ACAA Manual J) and balance-point worksheet
  - PTCS Heat Pump and Central Air Conditioner Sizing Calculator, which can be found under Downloads in the PTR system
• Vendor invoices
• Proof that the required PTCS form(s), for unit being claimed, has been accepted in the PTCS registry of certified units.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

The PTCS air-source heat pump upgrade measure is intended to provide an incentive to homeowners to install a high-efficiency heat pump, when replacing an existing heat pump; adding a heat pump to a system with gas backup; or installing a heat pump in a home that previously had zonal electric heat.

Customers converting an electric forced-air furnace to air-source heat pumps should claim the PTCS Heat Pump Conversion measure.

The reimbursement level for the PTCS air-source heat pump upgrade measure varies depending on the heating zone (HZ) and cooling zone (CZ) and whether PTCS duct sealing is required. See the reimbursement schedule in the table below.

### PTCS Air-source Heat Pump Upgrade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HZ/CZ</th>
<th>PTCS Duct Sealing Required</th>
<th>PTCS Duct Sealing Not Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1/CZ 1</td>
<td>$915.00</td>
<td>$470.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1/CZ 2</td>
<td>$935.00</td>
<td>$480.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1/CZ 3</td>
<td>$975.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2/CZ 1</td>
<td>$1,380.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2/CZ 2</td>
<td>$1,390.00</td>
<td>$665.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2/CZ 3</td>
<td>$1,425.00</td>
<td>$685.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 3/CZ 1</td>
<td>$1,730.00</td>
<td>$780.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 3/CZ 2</td>
<td>$1,750.00</td>
<td>$790.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 3/CZ 3</td>
<td>$1,790.00</td>
<td>$815.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective October 1, 2011, (1) reimbursement for PTCS heat pump upgrades/duct sealing not required will be $500.00 for all heating and cooling zones and (2) reimbursement for PTCS heat pump upgrades/duct sealing required will be $1,000.00 for all heating and cooling zones.

### PTCS Air-source Heat Pump Conversions (BPA Qualified)

The PTCS air-source heat pumps conversion measure is intended to provide an incentive to homeowners with an electric forced-air furnace to install a high-efficiency heat pump.

**Requirements and Specifications**

• Heat pump must be new and installed according to “PTCS Air-source Heat Pump Installation Standards,” available in the PTR system at the time of installation.
• All heat pump equipment must be AHRI tested and certified. Manufacturer claims of equipment "equivalent to ARI-certified equipment" will not be accepted.

• Heat pumps must be HSPF 8.5/SEER 14 or better. Allowable tradeoffs of the HSPF and SEER ratings are as follows:
  o A minimum SEER rating of 13.5 is acceptable when HSPF is at least 8.6.
  o A minimum SEER rating of 13.0 is acceptable when HSPF is at least 8.7.

• Homes with heated floor area greater than 4,500 square feet may claim up to two heat pump measures when two qualifying heat pumps are installed.

• PTCS duct sealing is required unless 50% or less of the heating system ducts run through unconditioned space or the duct system has previously been sealed and PTCS certified.

Additional Documentation Requirements

• PTCS heat pump form
• PTCS duct sealing form (if duct sealing is required)
• AHRI certificate
• Copy of one of the following:
  o Whole-house heating and cooling calculation (ACAA Manual J) and balance-point worksheet
  o PTCS Heat Pump and Central Air Conditioner Sizing Calculator, which can be found under Downloads in the PTR system
• Vendor invoices
• Proof that the required PTCS form(s), for unit being claimed, has been entered into the PTCS registry of certified units and “Accepted” in the PTCS Registry

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Reimbursement is available in single-family and manufactured homes and varies depending on whether PTCS Duct Sealing is required. See the reimbursement schedule in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PTCS Air-source Heat Pump Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTCS Duct Sealing Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,900.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PTCS Heat Pump Commissioning & Controls (unbundled)

This measure is intended to provide an incentive for high-efficiency heat pumps and heat pumps meeting the federal minimum standard of 7.7 HSPF/13 SEER. The PTCS technician will correctly size the system to the heating load, test for sufficient air
flow across the coils and install an auxiliary heat lockout when the outdoor temperature is above 30 degrees Fahrenheit.

This measure is available for Single-family New Construction, Single-family Existing Homes and existing Manufactured Homes. This reimbursement is available for any heat pump system regardless of the size of the home or the number of new heat pumps installed.

**Requirements and Specifications**

- Heat pump must be new and be installed according to “PTCS Air-source Heat Pump Installation Standards,” available in the PTR system, at the time of installation.
- This measure may be applied to any new heat pump and does not require a minimum HSPF or SEER rating.
- All heat pump equipment must be AHRI tested and certified. Manufacturer claims of equipment “equivalent to ARI-certified equipment” will not be accepted.
- The BPA reimbursement is per new heat pump installed.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- PTCS heat pump form
- PTCS duct sealing form (if duct sealing is performed)
- AHRI certificate
- Copy of one of the following:
  - Whole-house heating and cooling calculation (ACAA Manual J) and balance-point worksheet
  - PTCS Heat Pump and Central Air Conditioner Sizing Calculator, which can be found under Downloads in the PTR system
- Vendor invoices
- Proof that the required PTCS form(s), for unit being claimed, has been accepted in the PTCS registry of certified units

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

The reimbursement level varies depending on the application and whether duct sealing is also performed. See the reimbursement schedule in the table below.

Note: PTCS duct sealing is highly recommended (but not required) when a substantial percentage of the duct system is outside the heated envelope. If PTCS Commissioning and Controls is performed in combination with PTCS duct sealing, an additional $50.00 reimbursement is provided to encourage contractors and homeowners to perform PTCS duct sealing when duct sealing is desirable. Effective October 1, 2011, the $50.00 bonus will not be available.

Please read PTCS Duct Sealing “Requirements and Specifications” in Manufactured Homes and Existing Single Family Homes for more information on
pre-existing leakage to outside requirements. PTCS Duct Sealing (unbundled) is located immediately following Ground-source Heat Pumps.

**PTCS Heat Pump Commissioning and Controls (unbundled)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Manufactured Homes</th>
<th>Single-family Existing Homes</th>
<th>Single-family New Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTCS System Commissioning &amp; Controls</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTCS Duct Sealing</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTCS Commissioning &amp; Controls with Duct Sealing</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PTCS Geothermal (Ground-source) Heat Pump Systems (new)**

This measure is available for Single-family New Construction and Single-family Existing Homes. The geothermal heat pump system application must be listed in the PTR system as a reportable, cost-effective measure.

**Requirements and Specifications**

- The replacement of an existing geothermal heat pump unit or the thermal exchange loop does not qualify for BPA reimbursement.
- The geothermal heat pump must be installed by a PTCS and IGSHPA certified technician. Contact *Ecos Consulting* for latest information on available training.
- Geothermal heat pump systems must be ENERGY STAR qualified, new and installed according to the “PTCS Ground-source Heat Pump Specifications,” (available in the PTR system under Downloads) and IGSHPA specification at the time of installation.
- BPA will only provide one reimbursement per home for geothermal heat pumps and will allow claims for geothermal heat pumps connected to hydronic heating systems in residential end-use applications provided all PTCS and IGSHPA specifications are met.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- PTCS geothermal heat pump form
- Manufacturer’s heat pump start-up form (provided with the unit)
- PTCS duct sealing form (if duct sealing is required)
- Copy of one of the following:
  - Whole-house heating and cooling calculation (ACAA Manual J) and balance-point worksheet
  - PTCS Heat Pump and Central Air Conditioner Sizing Calculator, which can be found under Downloads in the PTR system
- Vendor invoices
• Proof that the required PTCS form(s), for unit being claimed, has been accepted in the PTCS registry of certified units

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA sets reimbursements based on the incremental busbar energy savings from a standard air-source heat pump (upgrade to a geothermal system) regardless of the end user’s reasons for the installation of the geothermal heat pump system.

**Single-family installations in HZ 1:** $2,400.00 per residence

**Single-family installations in HZs 2 and 3:** $3,000.00 per residence

**Multifamily:** Cost-effective geothermal heat pumps for all multifamily applications, including residential and commercial multifamily (greater than three stories), will be reimbursed according to the Commercial Sector reimbursement schedule as a custom project (See Commercial Sector for more information).

**PTCS Duct Sealing (unbundled)**

PTCS Duct Sealing (unbundled) may be applied to any new or existing heat pump or electric forced-air furnace in a new or existing single-family home, or a new or existing manufactured home.

To qualify, the pretest must show that duct sealing is required.

This section includes PTCS duct sealing in manufactured homes, PTCS duct sealing in existing single-family homes and PTCS duct sealing in single-family new construction.

**PTCS Duct Sealing in Manufactured Homes**

**Requirements and Specifications**

- All electrically-heated manufactured homes qualify for this measure if PTCS duct testing indicates that duct sealing is required to meet the PTCS specifications. Pre-existing duct leakage to the outside must be greater than 100 CFM_{50} for single-wide homes or 75 CFM_{50} leakage per section for multi-section homes (e.g., double wide 150 CFM_{50}, triple wide 225 CFM_{50}).

- This measure applies to both new and existing manufactured homes, as long as the home meets the pre-test requirement stated above. In the PTR system, this measure is identified as “Existing Manufactured Homes.”

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- PTCS duct sealing form
- Vendor invoices
- Proof that the required PTCS form(s), for unit being claimed, has been accepted in the PTCS registry of certified units
**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Reimbursement is $400.00 for PTCS Duct Sealing in electrically-heated manufactured homes for all climate zones.

**PTCS Duct Sealing in Existing Single-family Homes**

**Requirements and Specifications**

All electrically-heated existing single-family homes qualify for this measure if PTCS duct testing indicates that duct sealing is required to meet the PTCS specifications. Pre-existing duct leakage to the outside must be greater than 250 CFM$_{50}$ or 15 percent of the floor area, whichever is less.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- PTCS duct sealing form
- Vendor invoices
- Proof that the required PTCS form(s), for unit being claimed, has been accepted in the PTCS registry of certified units

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Reimbursement is $500.00 for PTCS Duct Sealing in electrically-heated existing single-family homes for all climate zones.

**PTCS Duct Sealing in Single-family New Construction**

**Requirements and Specifications**

- The home must be new construction and not have been occupied for more than one year.
- Pre-existing duct leakage test is not required.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- PTCS duct sealing form
- Vendor invoices
- Proof that the required PTCS form(s), for unit being claimed, has been accepted in the PTCS registry of certified units

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Reimbursement is $400.00 for PTCS Duct Sealing in electrically-heated single-family new construction for all climate zones.

**Line-Voltage Thermostats**

**Requirements and Specifications**

This measure applies to replacement of bi-metal line voltage thermostats in existing electrically heated single-family homes with line-voltage electronic thermostats. All existing thermostats, except those in bathrooms, must be
replaced with thermostats in accordance with the most recent version of the “Electronic Thermostat Specifications,” which are available in the PTR system.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Statement noting that ALL thermostats (except those located in bathrooms) have been replaced
- Invoice for thermostats
- Model numbers of thermostats

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Reimbursements are per home as listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HZ</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2</td>
<td>$160.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 3</td>
<td>$160.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Construction**

**New ENERGY STAR Manufactured Homes**

**Requirements and Specifications**

BPA will reimburse customers for energy-efficient upgrades to new electrically-heated manufactured homes on the condition that residences have been designed, constructed and certified by the Northwest Energy Efficient Manufactured (NEEM) Homes program as ENERGY STAR, including Eco-Rated Homes.

NEEM has an online tracking and certification system. Contact Mark Johnson, BPA at 503-230-7669 for current information.

Other deemed measures eligible to be added to a NEEM-certified ENERGY STAR manufactured home include the following:

- PTCS Air-Source Heat Pumps Conversion measure (bundled)
- PTCS Air-Source Heat Pump Upgrade measure (bundled)
- PTCS Commissioning and Controls on a code minimum air-source heat pump
- PTCS Duct Sealing, if pretest demonstrates ducts need sealing
- ENERGY STAR lighting fixtures or CFLs
- ENERGY STAR clothes washers, refrigerators and freezers

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Installation address
- Copy of NEEM Certificate of Compliance
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HZ</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2</td>
<td>$1,150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 3</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New ENERGY STAR Site-Built Homes

Requirements and Specifications

BPA will accept claims for new, electrically-heated homes certified compliant with the ENERGY STAR Homes Northwest standards by the state certifying organization. Qualifying claims differ by state. In Washington, measures for both ENERGY STAR and Built Green single family new construction are available in the PTR system. Qualifying claims differ by state.

- In **Washington**, BPA will accept claims for the following:
  - New ENERGY STAR Homes with a PTCS Heat Pump or Zonal Electric Heat
  - New ENERGY STAR Homes with Gas Heat (electric savings only)
  - New Built Green 4 Star Homes with Zonal Electric Heat
  - New Built Green 5 Star Homes with a PTCS Heat Pump or Zonal Electric Heat
  - New Built Green 5 Star Homes with Gas Heat (electric savings only)

- In **Idaho and Montana**, BPA will accept claims for the following:
  - New ENERGY STAR Homes with a PTCS Heat Pump
  - New ENERGY STAR Homes with Gas Heat (electric savings only)

- In **Oregon**, customers must use the existing ENERGY STAR New Homes Site-Built measures in the PTR system for Oregon High Performance Home Builder Option Packages, until the Oregon State Residential Code is updated and a new Oregon ENERGY STAR specification is approved by the RTF.

In multiplex units where each unit is separated fully from ground-to-roof by double party wall construction, the units may be classified as single-family units (i.e., townhouses, condominiums or row houses).

Deemed measures eligible to be added to an ENERGY STAR site-built home include the following:

- ENERGY STAR lighting measures above what the ENERGY STAR homes measure requires
- ENERGY STAR clothes washers, ENERGY STAR refrigerators, ENERGY STAR freezers
- Gravity-film heat exchangers
**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Installation address
- Copy of the certification label provided by the state certifying organization which includes the name of the certifier for each ENERGY STAR home

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall provide reimbursements as shown in the tables below.

**Washington**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification and Heat Source</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New ENERGY STAR Homes with a PTCS Heat Pump</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New ENERGY STAR Homes with Zonal Electric Heat</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New ENERGY STAR Homes with Gas Heat (electric savings only)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Built Green 4 Star Homes with Zonal Electric Heat</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Built Green 5 Star Homes with a PTCS Heat Pump</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Built Green 5 Star Homes with Zonal Electric Heat</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Built Green 5 Star Homes with Gas Heat (electric savings only)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Idaho and Montana**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification and Heat Source</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New ENERGY STAR Homes with a PTCS Heat Pump</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New ENERGY STAR Homes with Gas Heat (electric savings only)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reimbursements for Homes Built to Oregon Energy Star High Performance Home Builder Option Package for Heat Pumps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HZ/ CZ</th>
<th>Ducts Outside where Duct Sealing is required*</th>
<th>Ducts Inside where Duct Sealing is not required*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1/CZ 1</td>
<td>$1,140.00</td>
<td>$ 600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1/CZ 2</td>
<td>$1,180.00</td>
<td>$ 600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1/CZ 3</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
<td>$ 600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2/CZ 1</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$ 850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2/CZ 2</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$ 850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2/CZ 3</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$ 850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 3/CZ 1</td>
<td>$2,600.00</td>
<td>$1,020.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 3/CZ 2</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
<td>$1,020.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 3/CZ 3</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$1,020.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See HVAC section for definitions.

**Reimbursements for Homes Built to Oregon Energy Star High Performance Home Builder Option Package for Heat Pumps Zonal Electric Heat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HZ</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1</td>
<td>$1,170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Homes Built to the Montana House Specifications

**Requirements and Specifications**

BPA shall accept claims for new electrically-heated homes certified compliant with the Montana House Specifications by the customer. The Montana House Specifications are in the PTR system. Currently this measure is available only for homes built in Montana and in HZ 2 and HZ 3 of Idaho, Wyoming and Nevada.

Effective October 1, 2011, Montana House measures will be discontinued until new specifications have been reviewed and approved by the RTF.

Deemed measures eligible to be added to a Montana House site-built home include the following:

- ENERGY STAR lighting measures above what the Montana House Specifications requires
- ENERGY STAR clothes washers, ENERGY STAR refrigerators, ENERGY STAR freezers
- Gravity-film heat exchangers

The chart, below, details the requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Insulation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceiling</td>
<td>R-49 adv. (flat or vaulted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls (above grade)</td>
<td>R-21 int. + R-5 foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basement wall</td>
<td>R-21 (Below-grade walls can extend up to 24 inches above grade.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealed crawlspace wall</td>
<td>R-21 (The crawlspace wall must be sealed and mechanical ventilation provided. Sealed crawlspaces are considered conditioned space.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor over unconditioned space</td>
<td>R-38 (insulation in floor joist cavity)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slab floor – unheated</td>
<td>R-10 full slab + R-5 thermal break (applies to all concrete slab floors above or below grade - minimum R-5 thermal break required between slab edge and all walls and footings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slab floor – heated radiant</td>
<td>R-15 perimeter, R-10 remaining slab + R-5 thermal break (applies to all concrete slab floors above or below grade; perimeter insulation must be installed for a distance of four feet vertical, horizontal, or combined distance; minimum R-5 thermal break required between slab edge and all walls and footings)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Windows and Doors**

- Windows: ≤ U-0.32 (NFRC rated: Up to 1% of heated floor area exempt)
- Skylights: ≤ U-0.50 (must not exceed 5% of heated floor area)

Combined window and skylight area may not exceed 21% of heated floor area.

- Exterior Doors: ≤ U-0.16 (One door, up to 28 square feet, exempt)

**Ducts in Unconditioned Space**

- Insulation: Rigid R-11; Flexible R-8
- Sealing: Mastic (Cloth duct tape is not allowed.)

**Ventilation and Air-sealing**

- Ventilation system: Whole house – mechanical ventilation system required
### Component Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Envelope tightness</td>
<td>6.0 ACH @ 50Pa (must test 10% of homes)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Heating and Cooling Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heat Pump</td>
<td>8.5 HSPF/SEER 13 (installed according to Montana House New Construction specifications for sizing and controls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioner</td>
<td>SEER 13 (installed according to Montana House New Construction specifications for sizing and controls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zonal Electric</td>
<td>Electronic thermostat required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forced-air Electric</td>
<td>ENERGY STAR programmable thermostat required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Water Heating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electric Water Heaters ≤ 39 gallons</td>
<td>Energy Factor ≥ 0.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Water Heaters 40-49 gallons</td>
<td>Energy Factor ≥ 0.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Water Heaters 50-64 gallons</td>
<td>Energy Factor ≥ 0.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Water Heaters ≥ 65 gallons</td>
<td>Energy Factor ≥ 0.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ENERGY STAR Appliances and Lighting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>Applies to built-in appliances only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>50% of sockets must be either ENERGY STAR bulbs, fixtures or both.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Documentation Requirements

- Builder information (name and contact information)
- House information:
  - Installation address
  - Foundation type
  - Square footage of home
  - Heating system equipment type (zonal, forced-air furnace, HP, GSHP)
  - Type of ventilation system and specific measure installed including rated CFM, etc.
  - Reports of inspections performed by the customer, including any substantial findings and documentation of any corrective actions taken

### Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall provide reimbursement for the Montana House as indicated below. Heat Pump, Duct Sealing and Commissioning & Control reimbursements can be combined with the Shell Upgrade reimbursement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shell Upgrades Only</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-source Heat Pump</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duct Sealing (prescriptive)</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning &amp; Controls (customer verified)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Multifamily Construction

#### Requirements and Specifications

New multifamily construction of five or more units and fewer than three stories can be made more efficient than code or standard practice per the latest version of the RTF “Multifamily New Construction Low Rise Technical Specifications”
(available in the PTR system). Deemed measures eligible to be added to multifamily homes include ENERGY STAR lighting measures, ENERGY STAR clothes washers, ENERGY STAR refrigerators, ENERGY STAR freezers, ENERGY STAR dishwashers and cost-effective gravity-film heat exchangers.

Projects not meeting the prescriptive specifications that qualify as being above code or standard practice efficiency must be reviewed and approved by BPA as custom projects. The amount and type of M&V required will be determined by the BPA reviewing engineer but is not expected to be complex.

Multifamily housing above three stories is considered commercial construction and must be submitted for new construction incentives and BPA pre-approval (i.e., a custom project proposal) under the Commercial Sector. The table below summarizes the required prescriptive path for compliance with the Multifamily New Construction Low Rise Specifications.

Multifamily New Construction Specifications—Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Heating Zone 1 (&lt;6,000 HDD)</th>
<th>Heating Zone 2 (6,000–7,500 HDD)</th>
<th>Heating Zone 3 (&gt;7,500 HDD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ceilings²</td>
<td>Attic R-38 Std.</td>
<td>R-38 Std.</td>
<td>R-38 Std.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaults</td>
<td>R-30</td>
<td>R-30</td>
<td>R-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls²</td>
<td>Above Grade R-21, Inter.</td>
<td>R-21, Inter.</td>
<td>R-21, Inter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Below Grade Inter. w/R-5 thermal break⁴</td>
<td>R-21</td>
<td>R-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floors</td>
<td>Over Crawlspaces and Unheated Basements R-30</td>
<td>R-30</td>
<td>R-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slab-on-Grade Perimeter R-15</td>
<td>R-15</td>
<td>R-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glazing³</td>
<td>Maximum NFRC rated U-value U-0.30</td>
<td>U-0.30</td>
<td>U-0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Doors</td>
<td>U-0.19</td>
<td>U-0.19</td>
<td>U-0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duct Insulation</td>
<td>Rigid R-11</td>
<td>R-11</td>
<td>R-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flexible R-8</td>
<td>R-8</td>
<td>R-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Heaters</td>
<td>Please see the Multifamily New Construction Specifications found in the PTR system under Downloads.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mechanical ventilation and pollutant source control in all climate zones.

---

¹ This table presents a summary of the requirements - the RTF's multifamily new construction specifications must be followed.
² Inter. indicates intermediate framing techniques
³ An area weighted U-value for windows which meets the component requirement of this table is acceptable.
⁴ A thermal break having a minimum value of R-5 is required between slab floors and all walls and footings.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Installation address
- Copy of the certification label provided by the state certifying organization which includes the name of the certifier
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Projects meeting the latest version of the RTF “Multifamily New Construction Low Rise Technical Specifications” (available in the PTR system) will be reimbursed on a per unit basis as outlined in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HZ</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HZ 1</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 2</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HZ 3</td>
<td>$140.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Weatherization (standard income)

BPA shall provide reimbursements for weatherization measures installed in homes with a permanently-installed electric heating system, for insulation, windows and air sealing.

To be eligible for reimbursement, weatherization measures must follow the most recent site-built weatherization specifications or mobile home weatherization specifications, available in the PTR system, under Downloads.

Insulation

Requirements and Specifications

Insulation measures must follow the latest version of the Weatherization Specifications found in the PTR system. Eligible measures by construction type are listed below.

Insulation – Single-family

Single-family measures and pre-condition requirements are listed below. Single-family is defined as four or fewer units.

    Attic Insulation (Single-family)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing is</th>
<th>Installed will be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than R-11</td>
<td>R-19, R-38 or R-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-11 to R-19</td>
<td>R-38 or R-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-19 to R-38</td>
<td>R-49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

    Wall Insulation (Single-family)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing is</th>
<th>Installed will be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closed cavity - none present</td>
<td>Closed cavity - R-11 or fill cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open cavity - none present</td>
<td>Open cavity - R-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

    Floor Insulation (Single-family)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing is</th>
<th>Installed will be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than R-11</td>
<td>R-19 or R-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-11 to R-19</td>
<td>R-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Insulation – Multifamily

Multifamily (low rise) is defined as more than four units, less than four stories. Multifamily buildings more than three stories high are commercial construction.

Attic Insulation (Multifamily)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing is</th>
<th>Installed will be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than R-11</td>
<td>R-19 or R-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-11 to R-19</td>
<td>R-38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall Insulation (Multifamily)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing is</th>
<th>Installed will be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closed cavity – none present</td>
<td>Closed cavity- R-11 or fill cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open cavity - none present</td>
<td>Open cavity – R-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Floor Insulation (Multifamily)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing is</th>
<th>Installed will be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than R-11</td>
<td>R-19 or R-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-11 to R-19</td>
<td>R-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Insulation - Manufactured Homes

Attic Insulation (Manufactured Homes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing is</th>
<th>Installed will be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than R-11</td>
<td>R-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than R-11*</td>
<td>R-30*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R11 to R-19**</td>
<td>R-30**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This measure is not cost-effective in HZ 1; therefore, no credit is available for this zone.

**This measure is not cost-effective in HZ 1 & HZ 2; therefore, no credit is available for these zones.

Floor Insulation (Manufactured Homes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing is</th>
<th>Installed will be</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than R-11</td>
<td>R-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Documentation Requirements

- Audit or field notes detailing pre- and post conditions
- Vendor invoices
- Documentation of square feet of insulation and R-value of insulation

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

Reimbursements and busbar energy savings for specific measures can be found in the PTR system.

Reimbursement is based on square footage of insulation installed.
Prime Window Replacement

**Requirements and Specifications**

Window measures must follow the latest version of the weatherization specifications found in the PTR system under Downloads.

Pre-existing windows must be single pane, single pane with storms or double pane with metal frames.

The weighted average of replacement windows installed must have a National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) rated U-value of 0.30 or lower. All patio doors must have a NFRC rated U-value of 0.35 or lower.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Installation address
- Audit or field notes detailing pre- and post conditions
- Vendor invoice
- Documentation of total square footage of windows replaced
- Documentation of U-value (NFRC stickers or other verification of U-value)

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall provide a reimbursement of $6.00 per square foot of glazing area of qualified windows replaced.

Reimbursement is based on the incremental improvement in performance from the pre-existing window to an ENERGY STAR window with a U-value of 0.30 or less.

Air Sealing

**Requirements and Specifications**

- Air-sealing measures must follow the latest version of the air sealing specifications in the PTR system.
- If combustion appliances are present (e.g., fireplace, wood or gas stove, gas range, gas water heater) a UL- or CUL-approved carbon monoxide detector must be installed.
- Mechanical ventilation may be required. See section two of the Air Sealing specifications in the PTR system.
- If PTCS duct sealing is performed at the same time as air sealing, the baseline blower door CFM50 reading for the air sealing measure must be taken with all the supply and return duct registers temporarily sealed off, so that house air leakage can be measured independently from duct leakage.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- Vendor invoice
- Audit or field notes detailing
o Pre- and post-conditions (CFM and ACH at -50 pascals and ACH at natural pressure)
o Total square footage of the pressure zone being tested and sealed (typically this is the interior heated floor area of the home)
o Building volume
o Final ACH_{natural} and notes on mechanical ventilation requirement

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA reimbursement is based on the reduction in air infiltration per 0.1 ACH_{natural} rounded to the nearest whole number, multiplied by the square footage of the heated floor area of the home being tested and sealed. Reimbursements and busbar energy savings can be found in the PTR system.

The calculation of reimbursement is:

\[
(\text{The change in } ACH_{\text{natural}} / 0.1, \text{ rounded to the nearest whole number}) \times \text{ square feet of heated floor area} \times \text{ reimbursement.}
\]

This calculation is performed in the Add to Cart page in the PTR system and requires the user to calculate and enter the “Quantity.”

The quantity to be entered into the PTR system is (The change in ACH_{natural} / 0.1, rounded to the nearest whole number) x the square feet of the heated floor area of the house.

To convert CFM_{50} to ACH_{50} to ACH_{natural}:

Building Volume (BV) = Heated floor area in ft^2 \times \text{ ceiling height in feet}
ACH_{50} = (CFM_{50} \times 60)/BV
ACH_{natural} = ACH_{50}/20

Quantity = ((Pre ACH_{natural} minus Post ACH_{natural})/ 0.1, rounded to the nearest whole number) \times \text{ heated floor area of the house in square feet}

Total Reimbursement = Quantity \times \text{ credit in PTR system}

Effective October 1, 2011, in an effort to simplify the air sealing measure, BPA will base the air sealing reimbursement formula on air leakage reduction measured in cubic feet per minute at 50 pascals (CFM50). Minimum leakage reductions and/or target building tightness thresholds may also be required. This change may have a positive, negative or no effect on the amount of reimbursement for any given home.

**Low-income Weatherization**

BPA shall provide reimbursements for low-income weatherization measures in electrically-heated homes for insulation, windows, air sealing and duct sealing. Low-income is defined in the Federal Weatherization Assistance Program as 200 percent of the poverty income levels. Approved statewide definitions substitute for federal low-income weatherization programs in the corresponding states.
Because customers that provide funding for low-income programs to Low-income Weatherization Service Providers (LIWSP) must ensure the measures are cost-effective and qualifying, BPA has attached a simple list of the qualifying measures.

BPA will reimburse customers on a dollar-for-dollar basis, with the exception of low-income prime window replacements in which the reimbursement is up to $20.00 per square foot not to exceed 100 percent of the actual cost (listed as a separate measure, below).

Under a separate BPA program, BPA shall directly fund low-income weatherization through the existing state/LIWSP/tribal infrastructure.

Beginning October 1, 2011, all low-income weatherization funds must generate cost-effective savings in the customer’s service territory. Repair costs must be reported separately.

**Requirements and Specifications**

To be eligible for reimbursement, weatherization measures must follow the most recent site-built weatherization specifications or mobile home weatherization specifications, available in the PTR system, under Downloads.

Customers may (1) run their own low-income weatherization program using CRC or bilateral funds or (2) fund low-income weatherization efforts by providing CRC funds to state/LIWSP/tribal organizations. Low-income activity qualifies for the performance payment, regardless of whether a customer provides funds to a LIWSP or runs its own program.

Customers choosing to run their own low-income weatherization program must be in substantial compliance with programs currently funded by BPA grants for the U.S. Department of Energy Low-income Weatherization Program. Eligible measures are those that the RTF has defined as Total Resource Cost (TRC) cost-effective that are also approved by BPA. Note that BPA eligible measures might be different than eligible measures defined using the U.S. Department of Energy’s Savings to Investment Ratio (SIR) method.

The following conditions apply to all low-income weatherization programs:

Customers must have a written agreement with the LIWSP outlining terms and conditions and reporting requirements.

BPA Energy Efficiency funds may be used to perform repair work directly associated with the installation of cost-effective weatherization measures. Under a separate BPA program, BPA shall directly fund low-income energy efficiency activities through grants to states and tribes. While different funding sources may be co-mingled with BPA funds within a single residence, BPA funds may not be comingled with other funds to pay for the installation of the same measure.

BPA shall provide reimbursement for the measures listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home Type</th>
<th>Qualifying Measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single-family</td>
<td>• Infiltration control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Attic insulation (up to R49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Floor insulation (up to R30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wall insulation (up to R11)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Home Type Qualifying Measures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home Type</th>
<th>Qualifying Measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Forced-air electric furnace - PTCS duct sealing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Heat pump – PTCS duct sealing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily</td>
<td>• Attic Insulation (up to R49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Floor Insulation (up to R30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wall Insulation (up to R11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufactured Homes</td>
<td>• Infiltration control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Attic insulation (HZ1: up to R19, HZ2: up to R30, HZ3: up to R30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Floor insulation (up to R11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Forced-air electric furnace - PTCS duct sealing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Heat pump – PTCS duct sealing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Documentation Requirements

- Installation address
- Audit or field notes detailing pre- and post conditions
- Vendor invoice detailing installed measures costs and any eligible repair costs
- Documentation of square feet and R-value of insulation

### Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA will reimburse customers on a dollar-for-dollar basis, with the exception of low-income prime window replacements in which the reimbursement is capped at $20.00 per square foot, not to exceed the actual cost.

All costs directly attributable to the installation of the measure are eligible for dollar-for-dollar reimbursement. This includes costs associated with low-income weatherization projects necessary to protect the integrity of the measure including, but not limited to, the following:

- Manufactured Home EPDM roofing membrane over rigid insulation
- Attic and crawl space ventilation
- Under-floor moisture barrier
- Insulation of exposed water lines

### Low-income Window Replacement

#### Requirements and Specifications

Window measures must follow the latest version of the weatherization specifications found in the PTR system under Downloads. Pre-existing windows must be single pane, single pane with storms or double pane with metal frames. The weighted average of replacement windows must have an NFRC rated U-value of 0.30 or lower, and patio doors must have a NFRC rated U-value of 0.35 or lower.

#### Additional Documentation Requirements

- Invoice, including installation address
- Documentation of number of windows and total square footage replaced
- NFRC sticker or equivalent
- Description of home (site-built or manufactured) and original window and frame
- Documentation of the total square footage of windows replaced
- Documentation of U-value (National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) sticker or other verification of U-value)

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA reimburses for single-family, multifamily, and manufactured home applications on a dollar-for-dollar basis, not to exceed $20.00 per square foot of glazing area.

**Residential Custom Projects**

**Requirements and Specifications**

Residential custom projects may be submitted using the custom project process.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

No additional requirements.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Residential custom projects are reimbursed $0.30 per measured first year kWh savings or 70 percent of the actual incremental cost, whichever is lower.

Effective October 1, 2011, reimbursement rates will change as demonstrated in the chart below, as dollar/kWh savings or 70 percent of the actual incremental cost, whichever is lower:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure Life</th>
<th>Reimbursement/kWh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$0.025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3 years</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-19 years (retrofit)</td>
<td>$0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-19 years (new construction)</td>
<td>$0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+ years</td>
<td>$0.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multi-Sector Opportunities**

Additional Residential opportunities are available in the Multi-Sector chapter.

Please see the Multi-Sector chapter for information on the following:

- **Processes**
  1. COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure
  2. Direct Acquisition
  3. Third Party Contributions

- **Measures and Initiatives**
  1. Limited Availability Emerging Technology Demonstration Pilots
  2. Variable Frequency Drives in Small Compressed Air Systems
9. Federal Sector

Unlike other sectors, the Federal Sector does not have a unique set of measures. Rather, this sector incorporates the offerings of all other sectors. As such, a federal project is any energy efficiency project (available elsewhere in this Manual) installed in a qualifying federal facility.

A qualifying federal facility is one that meets the following requirements:

1. The site is (a) owned or leased by the federal government or (b) uses electric energy paid for by the federal government.
2. The site is (a) utility served or (b) direct served.
   a. **Utility Served**: The site uses electricity purchased from a BPA customer.
   b. **Direct Served**: The site uses electricity purchased directly from BPA.

Federal projects must follow the requirements of the sector under which they are offered. Effective April 1, 2011, customers must report new projects in the PTR system under “federal,” and customers, rather than BPA, must provide incentive payments to end users.

BPA will reimburse customers for federal custom projects at a rate of $0.25 per kWh or 70 percent of the installed project cost, whichever is less. The reimbursement rate of deemed measures is the same as that provided in the specific sector section.

---

24 When BPA is providing the incentive directly, federal projects that are completed, verified and have incentives paid no later than September 30, 2011 will be reported by BPA.
10. Multi-Sector

Please check the key changes summary on page i of this document to see if significant changes were made to any of the measures in this sector.

This section contains general information applicable across sectors, including both processes and measures and initiatives.

Reimbursement Summary .......................................................................................................................... 117

10.1 Processes ....................................................................................................................................... 118
   COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure .................................................................................. 118
   Direct Acquisition .................................................................................................................................. 118
   Third Party Contributions ...................................................................................................................... 120

10.2 Measures and Initiatives ................................................................................................................. 121
   Green Motors Initiative ......................................................................................................................... 121
   Lighting .................................................................................................................................................. 121
      Commercial and Industrial Lighting Program ...................................................................................... 121
      Stand-alone, Non-residential Lighting Measures ................................................................................. 125
      ENERGY STAR CFLs - Documented Direct Install ............................................................................. 125
      ENERGY STAR CFLs - End-User Reimbursement ............................................................................. 126
      LED Exit Signs or Retrofit Kits - Documented Direct Install .............................................................. 126
   Limited Availability Emerging Technology Demonstration Pilots .......................................................... 127
   Variable Frequency Drives in Small Compressed Air Systems .............................................................. 127
Reimbursement Summary*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Component or Measure</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third party contributions</td>
<td>Dollar-for-dollar credit with limitations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Motors</td>
<td>$2.00/hp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Commercial and Industrial Lighting Program</td>
<td>See PTR system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o Stand-alone, Non-residential Lighting Measures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGY STAR CFLs—Documented Direct Install</td>
<td>$4.00-$5.00/CFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGY STAR CFLs—End-User Reimbursement</td>
<td>$2.50/CFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED Exit Signs or Retrofit Kits - Documented Direct Install</td>
<td>$50.00/unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Availability Emerging Technology</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demonstration Pilots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Frequency Drives in Small Compressed Air System</td>
<td>$0.25/kWh or 70% of project incremental cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The reimbursement levels described in this table provide a summary only. Complete details of the reimbursement levels and associated requirements may be found in the corresponding text of the Manual. Please see the Table of Contents for the text location.
10.1 Processes

COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure

Customers must follow the COTR Request and Acknowledgement Procedure to participate in or make changes to participation in certain BPA initiatives and processes.

To initiate this procedure, the customer must send a written request to its COTR to participate or make changes to participation. If required, the customer must also include any supporting information listed in the specific initiative or process section.

If approved, the COTR shall confirm participation by written notice. A customer request is not effective until the COTR approves the request in writing.

If the procedure is required, it will be listed in the specific sector section.

Direct Acquisition

The following provides (a) an overview of the Direct Acquisition (DA) mechanism, (b) a description of the implementation process and (c) a description of the CRC Repayment Option.

a. Overview

1. DA is an acquisition mechanism wherein BPA contracts directly with a third party to implement energy efficiency activities within a participating customer’s service area. Beginning, October 1, 2011, BPA will no longer pay incentives under Direct Acquisition programs except for the Green Motors program.

2. DA may be used with a variety of initiatives (listed separately in their respective sectors). Under DA, incentive data is collected and entered into the PTR system by the third party, and activity reporting is provided to the customer pursuant to the specific initiative. Unless otherwise stated in the respective initiative section, customers have no oversight responsibility and are ineligible for a performance payment.

3. BPA shall attribute energy savings (in kWh) to the customer.

4. BPA will track energy savings, and unless the customer is participating in the CRC Repayment Option, the customer does not need to make any entries into the PTR system. (Customers participating in the CRC Repayment Option must enter payments to BPA.)

5. BPA disclaims any and all warranties associated with the third party contractor’s performance and does not guarantee energy savings as a result of the completed conservation projects.

---

b. **Implementation**

1. Customers must enroll in DA by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure.

2. Customers enrolled in DA under Consent or Consent Plus Agreements will operate under those agreements until they expire. At expiration of these agreements, customers will continue enrollment in the specific DA initiative under the parameters of the Manual (unless they rescind consent). Customers may add the CRC Repayment Option to an existing Consent agreement by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure.

3. The customer may rescind consent by providing 30 days written notice using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure. If the customer rescinds consent after BPA has hired a contractor, if necessary, it must allow BPA up to one year from receipt of notice of rescission to complete any projects for which the contractor was hired.

c. **CRC Repayment Option**

1. Participation in the CRC Repayment Option is initiative specific and voluntary. Customers may opt-in or out of the CRC Repayment Option by using the COTR Request and Acknowledgment Procedure. Beginning, October 1, 2011, BPA will no longer offer the CRC Repayment Option.
   
   a. Requests to opt in will be effective on the first day of the following month.
   
   b. Requests to opt out will be effective on the first day of the following quarter, and customers will be obligated to pay for all costs incurred up to the start of the new quarter. Customers opting out of the CRC Repayment Option will continue program enrollment under DA unless they opt-out of the program completely.

2. The process steps below will be followed for customers enrolled in the CRC Repayment Option.

   a. BPA shall send customers an invoice and notice summarizing the total DA costs and the total energy savings on a quarterly basis.

   b. Customers are obligated to pay DA costs until the effective date of the CRC Repayment option opt-out.

   c. The customer shall pay BPA according to the terms of the invoice.

   d. Once BPA is paid, customers may claim the amount paid and the energy savings provided by BPA toward their CRC. CRC
Repayment Option reference numbers are available by initiative.

### Third Party Contributions

Customers may receive a dollar-for-dollar credit for contributions to qualified third parties for the purpose of acquiring conservation. Qualified third parties are (1) NEEA and (2) ETO.

1. **Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance**

Contributions to NEEA qualify for full CRC dollar-for-dollar credit, provided NEEA installs cost-effective measures and meets all applicable requirements for measures claimed under the CRC. Contact NEEA for approval prior to making a contribution of $200,000.00 or more and prior to reporting the contribution in the PTR system. Contributions do not qualify for a performance payment.

   **Beginning October 1, 2011, customers may not use EEI funds for general contributions to NEEA, to fund regular dues or for programs for which savings cannot be directly attributed to specific customers. NEEA funding opportunities, if available, will be listed separately in the specific sector chapter of the Manual.**

2. **Energy Trust of Oregon**

Contributions may be made to ETO for specific initiatives (listed below and described in their respective sectors) and may use any funding source available under this Manual. Reporting requirements shall be determined on an initiative specific basis. Customers must contact ETO if interested in a specific initiative. Note that ETO may ascribe certain participation deadlines and criteria for its initiatives, and BPA may discontinue the eligibility of ETO to receive contributions upon 30 days notice.

The following describes the ETO criteria for accepting customer contributions, customer obligations, energy savings and available initiatives.

   a. ETO shall provide each interested customer with a budget estimate for any initiative the customer requests, and ETO must receive contributions sufficient to cover all costs associated with the ETO management, implementation and delivery of its initiative in a customer’s service area.

   b. ETO may agree to accept and spend contributions from a customer only when a customer satisfies the ETO qualifying criteria and there is no conflict with the ETO mission and its agreements with the Oregon Public Utilities Commission and the gas utilities.

   c. The customer must sign an initiative specific service agreement with ETO.

**Customer obligations**

a. Comply with all Manual oversight, evaluation and M&V requirements.

b. Report payment made to ETO in the PTR system under an initiative specific reference number.
Energy Savings

An energy savings estimate (kWh per dollar) will be provided in the specific initiative section and BPA shall examine actual energy savings achieved at the close of each FY and adjust the energy savings estimate for that FY and for the upcoming year, as needed.

Available initiatives

There are currently no initiatives available.

10.2 Measures and Initiatives

Green Motors Initiative

Requirements and Specifications

The Green Motors Initiative uses Direct Acquisition (DA). The CRC Repayment Option is not available. Qualified motors include NEMA standard horsepower (hp) rated motors between 15 and 5,000 hp (either NEMA premium or other) that are rewound via certified Green Motor Practices Group member service centers.

The energy savings acquired under the Green Motors Initiative are not subject to decrement.

Additional Documentation Requirements

The customer must retain the third party provided reports.

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

An incentive of $2.00 per hp will be paid to the participating service center that rewound the motor. The service center will acknowledge the incentive is provided by the end user’s serving customer and will pass through $1.00 per hp to the end user as a credit on the end user’s invoice.

Lighting

Lighting opportunities are available under the Commercial and Industrial (C&I) Lighting Program and stand-alone measures.

Commercial and Industrial Lighting Program

Requirements and Specifications

The C&I Lighting Program is applicable to both existing building (retrofit/upgrade) and new construction projects in the Commercial, Industrial, Agricultural and Federal Sectors. Program busbar energy savings, reimbursement levels and equipment specifications are embodied in Lighting Calculator Spreadsheets in the PTR system. Although the program requirements and process for claiming reimbursements are largely the same across sectors, users should verify that they are using the correct sector reference numbers in the PTR system for projects. Completed Lighting Calculator Spreadsheets are uploaded to the PTR system in the invoicing process.
Lighting measures are considered deemed, except when they are part of a multi-measure project that includes other measures that have interactive effects with each other, in which case they may be submitted as a custom project under the multiple measures category. One exception is Industrial Sector lighting projects estimated to provide more than 200,000 kWh in annual energy savings; in this case, the customer has an option of using the custom project approach, recognizing that there is significantly more effort involved to make a custom project proposal, complete with an M&V Plan and completion report. Certain projects involving complex control strategies may also be submitted as custom projects (e.g., projects that save a lot of energy using few controls).

Effective October 1, 2011, for Option 2 customers, BPA may review and approve calculation methodologies and/or calculator tools used to calculate savings. BPA may request measure-level data on individual projects, the parameters used to calculate project savings and cost-effectiveness. This data includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Baseline lighting condition (fixture type, wattage and quantity)
- Installed efficient lighting condition (fixture type, wattage and quantity)
- Hours of operation
- Any reduction in hours in operation from controls
- Building type
- Building HVAC type
- Measure incentives
- Project cost

Projects will be accepted on the following calculator spreadsheets:

- Version 2.0, 2.1 and 2.2 (combined existing buildings and new construction)
- Version 1.7e and 1.8e (existing buildings) (expiring September 30, 2011)
- Version 1.6n (new construction) (expiring September 30, 2011)

Effective October 1, 2011, BPA will no longer accept calculator versions 1.7e and 1.6n.

Lighting calculator versions 2.0 and above feature a simplified interface, additional customer and trade ally tools and several new measures. BPA has included several new measures in an updated version 2.2 of the calculator spreadsheet (released April 1, 2011), including several LED measures and linear fluorescent delamping measures. In addition, the specifications in version 2.2 of the lighting calculator clarify baseline requirements and reflect simplified rules around the use of reflectors for certain retrofits. Version 2.2 of the calculator is also faster than previous editions and includes other new functionality. Customers in need of support related to the new calculator should contact their EERs. Customers are encouraged to contact BPA with questions about specific products they are considering rebating under these new measure categories.
All calculated projects must result in at least a 25% reduction in annual energy use to qualify for reimbursement. For purposes of estimating energy savings from occupancy sensors and lighting controls, the default reduction in hours of operation is 25%. Customers claiming a reduction greater than 25% must provide justification of the estimated savings.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

The following must be submitted to BPA no more than three days after submission of each invoice or report:

*For Existing Buildings:*
- Existing Buildings Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet showing actual equipment installed (the electronic version must be submitted via e-mail)
- Cut sheets for high performance equipment. For projects claiming the increased incentive levels using version 1.7e or 2.0 or above of the Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet, cut sheets are only required for high performance lamps and ballasts not on the CEE equipment list. For high performance equipment on the CEE lists, the lamp and ballast model numbers and date of the CEE list referenced shall be entered in the appropriate row of the notes column in the Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet.

*For New Construction or a Major Remodel:*
- New Construction Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet showing actual equipment installed (the electronic version shall be submitted via e-mail)
- Cut sheets for high performance equipment

The following must be retained in the files for each project:

*For Existing Buildings:*
- Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet
- Cut sheets for high performance equipment if necessary (see above)
- Equipment purchase orders/invoices
- Contractor invoices
- Project estimates and/or other related project documents
- PCB ballast and lamp disposal (must meet environmental requirements)

*For New Construction or a Major Remodel:*
- Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet
- Cut sheets for high performance equipment
- Equipment purchase orders/invoices

---

26 Major Remodel is defined as any project that requires code compliance and inspection.
27 Failure to submit cut sheets for high performance equipment within three days of submission of the report or invoice may result in reimbursements at standard equipment rates.
• Contractor invoices
• Project estimates and/or related project documents

The following must be in the files after completing the inspection:

For Existing Buildings:
• Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet showing validated counts and proper listing and labeling of equipment installed
• Corrected/completed Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet with date of completion
• Field notes from inspection; pictures and/or drawings with lighting counts by specific areas\(^{28}\) (recommended)

For New Construction or a Major Remodel:
• Lighting Calculator Spreadsheet showing validated counts and proper listing and labeling of equipment installed
• Field notes from inspection; pictures and/or drawings with lighting counts by specific areas\(^{29}\) (recommended)

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels
• The C&I Lighting measure list reimbursement schedule and requirements must be used for lighting-only projects in any size commercial, industrial, agricultural or institutional facility other than the exceptions noted above. The list is available as part of the Existing Buildings Lighting Spreadsheet Calculator in the PTR system under Downloads - “Commercial/Industrial Lighting.” C&I Lighting reimbursements for existing buildings must use the Calculator Spreadsheet.

• Retrofit reimbursements for high performance linear fluorescent technologies increased October 1, 2010. This change supports capture of optimal efficiency from replacement of inefficient T12 and first generation T8 lighting before federal minimum efficiency standards take effect on July 14, 2012. These reimbursements will remain in effect through July 13, 2012. Federal standard changes will result in changes to baseline assumptions and reduced incentives for certain linear fluorescent lamps; these changes may go into effect as early as July 14, 2012.

• If a measure is not on the C&I Lighting measure list, and there is no suitable alternative on the measure list, the customer may make a written request to its COTR for a one-time approval, prior to installation, to use a deemed measure and credit. The COTR will approve or deny the request in writing.

• If the measure does not qualify for a deemed reimbursement after a review, the customer may submit a custom project proposal or seek to have a deemed value established through the RTF.

\(^{28}\) Detailed lighting counts will provide greater accuracy in oversight.
\(^{29}\) Detailed lighting counts will provide greater accuracy in oversight.
• Reimbursements are capped at 70% of project incremental cost.
• Reimbursements for some measures in the C&I Lighting list may change over time to reflect market conditions. Specifically, reimbursements for measure category C will be reduced from current levels to $30.00 for C1 and $50.00 for C2 effective October 1, 2011.
• Custom project lighting reimbursement rates may change on October 1, 2011.

**Stand-alone, Non-residential Lighting Measures (BPA Qualified)**

In order to help customers capture targeted non-residential lighting opportunities as efficiently as possible, BPA has made selected lighting measures, including CFLs, available through direct install and customer reimbursement delivery approaches. These approaches do not require use of the lighting calculator spreadsheet, though the PTR system will collect additional information to enable program evaluation.

This section covers (1) ENERGY STAR CFLs—documented direct install, (2) ENERGY STAR CFLs—end-user reimbursement and (3) LED exit signs and retrofit kits.

CFLs must be ENERGY STAR qualified and may be claimed under one measure only. Both standard twister CFLs and specialty CFLs are eligible—reimbursement levels do not vary between these bulb types.

**ENERGY STAR CFLs - Documented Direct Install (BPA Qualified)**

**Requirements and Specifications**

ENERGY STAR CFLs must be documented as direct install, which means that bulbs are either (1) physically installed or witnessed at the time of installation by a customer employee or an agent/contractor acting under a signed agreement for the customer or (2) documented with a visual inspection by the customer or its agent after installation. CFLs must replace existing incandescent lamps and have a minimum of five watts.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

• Vendor or retail sales invoice with the number and manufacturer (make)
• Bulb type and wattage of bulbs purchased
• Documentation that CFL is ENERGY STAR qualified
• Address of installation
• Building type
• Number of bulbs installed
• Name/agent responsible for installing bulbs or inspection
• Hours of operation for installed bulbs
Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall provide reimbursement according to the table, below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Installation Location</th>
<th>Reimbursement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel/motel room or other limited occupancy area</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail/foodservice</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENERGY STAR CFLs- End-User Reimbursement (BPA-qualified)

Requirements and Specifications

Customers must certify that its end users purchase ENERGY STAR CFLs to replace existing incandescent lamps (end-user attestation suffices). Bulbs must have a minimum of five watts.

Additional Documentation Requirements

- Vendor or retail sales invoice with the number, manufacturer (make), type and wattage of bulbs purchased
- Documentation that CFL is ENERGY STAR qualified
- Certification that bulbs were installed and replaced incandescent bulbs (For requests greater than 100 bulbs, a visual inspection is required to certify all bulbs are installed and replace incandescent bulbs.)
- Hours of operation for the installed bulbs
- Address of installation
- Building type

Reimbursement Strategies and Levels

BPA shall reimburse $2.50 per CFL.

LED Exit Signs or Retrofit Kits - Documented Direct Install (BPA-qualified)

Requirements and Specifications

LED exit signs or retrofit kits must be documented direct install, which means that the signs are either (1) physically installed or witnessed at the time of installation by a customer program employee or an agent/contractor acting under a signed agreement for the customer or (2) documented with a visual inspection by the customer or its agent after installation. Signs or kits must replace existing incandescent signs, must use LED technology and have a maximum of five watts. Customers are encouraged to consider multiple measures in a direct-install program opportunity to maximize the investment of time. Other opportunities include energy-saving showerheads.

Additional Documentation Requirements

- Vendor or retail sales invoice with the number, manufacturer (make), type and wattage of signs/kits purchased
• Documentation that sign/kit is ENERGY STAR qualified
• Address of installation
• Number of signs installed
• Name/agent responsible for installing exit signs/exit sign retrofit kits or inspection

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall reimburse $50.00 per new LED exit sign or retrofit kit.

**Limited Availability Emerging Technology Demonstration Pilots**

**Requirements and Specifications**

Emerging Technology Demonstration Pilots evaluate benefits of and barriers to new technologies. Emerging Technology Demonstration Pilots may be proposed by customers or initiated by BPA. In either case, pilots will be reviewed and approved by BPA on a case by case basis. BPA pilots will do the following:

• Support research, technology demonstration or barrier identification.
• Provide current information on new technologies with best practices to customers to support eventual region-wide offerings.
• Achieves pilot-scale savings or provides data to support savings potential.
• Determine best practices for implementation and program delivery.

Emerging Technology Demonstration Pilots will be available to a limited number of customers and may be custom projects or BPA Qualified, Direct Acquisition initiatives. Enrollment will be based on criteria specific to each technology.

Participating customers may be asked to provide access to customer billing history, customer coordination, onsite metering equipment or other elements of M&V.

BPA may contract with third parties to deploy the emerging technology, evaluate performance and verify energy savings.

Savings will not be retro-actively adjusted based on pilot evaluation.

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

Additional documentation requirements may be specified for each pilot.

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

Reimbursements, if any, are determined on a pilot by pilot basis.

**Variable Frequency Drives in Small Compressed Air Systems**

**Requirements and Specifications**

VFDs applied to a single air compressor 75 hp or less may use the RTF approved small compressed air calculator spreadsheet for M&V. Each VFD must qualify
individually and be submitted individually as a custom project (i.e., VFDs may not be combined or divided).

**Additional Documentation Requirements**

- A copy of the completed RTF-approved Small Compressed Air Calculator spreadsheet
- Dated invoice showing the hp and installation address

**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**

BPA shall reimburse the lesser of $0.25 per kWh or 70% of project incremental cost for a measure with a 10 year life.
11. Renewables Option

Fiscal Year 2011 will be the final year for the Renewables Option. Starting with BPA’s Fiscal Year 2012 on October 1, 2011, the Renewables Option will no longer be in effect and will be removed from this Manual.

The Renewables Option includes energy produced from a resource that is renewable, such as the following:

- Biogas
- Biomass
- Geothermal
- Hydroelectric
- Landfill Gas
- Ocean
- Solar
- Wind
11.1 Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this section is to explain the procedures for implementing the RO. The RO for Fiscal Year (FY) 2010 will be capped at $4 million; while the RO for FY 2011 will be capped at $2.5 million.

Many of the new requirements included in this section exist because of the aforementioned caps on claims against the RO. To ensure these annual caps are not exceeded, claims against the RO will be pro rata reduced if they total more than the aforementioned caps in any single year. Reporting restrictions have been put into place to help ensure the FY caps are not exceeded and the limited funds are distributed fairly, that the objectives of the program are met (section 11.2), and that funds are channeled toward utilities with valid project/program needs.

11.2 Objectives of the Renewables Option

- To encourage the development of new Incremental Renewable Energy Facilities and Activities in the Pacific Northwest

11.3 Definitions

- Community Owned Renewable Projects means that more than one member of the local community (private citizens or other non-municipal or utility entities) has a greater than 50 percent direct financial stake in a small commercial-scale project (meeting the New Renewable Energy Facility definition) other than through land lease payments, tax revenues, or other payments in lieu of taxes. Community Owned Renewable Project size is capped at 1MW, unless pre approved by BPA.

- Energy Costs means the cost of project energy delivered to the point of interconnection expressed on a dollar/megawatt-hour basis. Administrative & General costs are not allowed.
  - For Power Purchase Agreements or Output Contracts this would be the contract price for the reporting year. If multiple prices are paid during the reporting year, an Energy Cost based on a weighted price for the reporting year should be utilized. The weighting should be based on the price paid for actual generation received.
  - For Renewable Projects that are owned by the customer, these costs would include capital costs, financing costs, operating and maintenance costs and land purchases or leases. These costs would be net of the Production Tax Credit or the Renewable Energy Production Incentive, whichever is applicable.

- Environmental Attributes means the non-power attributes associated with the energy generated from a renewable energy facility. Environmental attributes are the fuel type, emissions, or other environmental characteristic of a renewable resource. Environmental attributes do not include any energy,
capacity, reliability, or other power attributes used to provide electricity services. Environmental attributes are expressed in megawatt-hours (MWh); one Environmental Attribute is created by the generation of 1 MWh of energy from a Renewable Energy Facility. Environmental Attributes are commonly referred to as “Renewable Energy Certificates” (RECs), “Green Tags” or “Tradable Renewable Certificates” (TRCs).

- **Environmentally Preferred Power (EPP)** means one of BPA’s renewable energy products for which BPA charges a Green Energy Premium. (WP-07-E-BPA-25)

- **Existing Renewable Energy Facility (Existing Facility)** means a Renewable Energy Facility that was energized prior to January 1, 2006, but after May 1, 1999.

- **Hybrid Facilities** means generation facilities which use both conventional and renewable fuels. Only that fraction of generation created by use of a Renewable Energy Fuel Source shall be considered renewable.

- **Incremental Renewable Energy Facilities and Activities** means only those activities and resources that are incremental to those required by law are eligible, with the exception of retail green pricing programs as referenced in Section 11.9.

- **Integration Costs** means costs of hour-to-hour storage and/or shaping of generation from non-dispatchable Renewable Energy Facilities. Integration costs do not include within hour ancillary services (imbalance and regulation costs) or transmission costs. Self-supplied storage and shaping is eligible, if costs are approved by BPA. BPA suggests self-supplied integration cost claims should be based on near-term opportunity costs. Certification by an independent CPA is required for approval.

- **Net Electric Energy** means the metered MWh generated and sold, and excludes electric energy used within the renewable energy facility to power equipment such as pumps, motors, controls, lighting, heating, cooling and other systems needed to operate the facility.

- **New Renewable Energy Facility (New Facility)** means a Renewable Energy Facility that was energized after January 1, 2006. BPA will distinguish between new facilities and expansions of an existing facility on a case-by-case basis.

- **Pacific Northwest** means as defined in section 3(14) of the Act, Public Law 96-501, 16 USC 839.

- **Project Costs** means costs limited to independently CPA-certified contracted energy charges at the bus bar for the year in which the claim is being made and independently CPA-certified Integration Costs for the year in which the project’s generation being claimed.

  \[
  \text{Project Costs} = [\text{Energy Costs at the bus bar for the year in which the claim is being made} + \text{Integration Costs for the year in which the claim is being made}]
  \]
• **Proxy for Avoided Cost** means the simple average of BPA’s FY 2010-11 flat Priority Firm (PF) preference rate and the 2010-11 average forward flat-block Mid-C market price used in the WP-10 rate case (WP-10-FS-BPA-03A, page 61). The 2010-11 forward flat block Mid-C market price used in the residential exchange settlement is equal to $40.59/MWh and the FY 2010-2011 flat PF preference rate is equal to $28.77/MWh, resulting in a Proxy for Avoided cost of $34.68/MWh. This amount is fixed for the entire FY 2010 – 2011 rate period.

• **PTR system** means the Regional Technical Forum’s Planning, Tracking and Reporting system

• **Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs)** means Environmental Attributes.

• **Renewable Energy Facility** means a single module or unit, or an aggregation of such units, which generates electric energy that is independently metered and that results from the utilization of a Renewable Energy Fuel Source.

• **Renewable Energy Fuel Source** means

  o **Biogas**: Electricity generated from the combustion of gases derived from animal manure, sewage digesters, or from decaying plant matter. Includes sewage treatment plant digesters, dairy-based anaerobic digesters and biomass gasification.

  o **Biomass** is electricity generated from combustion of:
    – The organic, non-fossil-based portion of municipal solid waste
    – Energy crops
    – Agricultural residues
    – Untreated mill or forest residues
    – Biomass-derived energy from hybrid facilities, not including energy derived from fossil fuels

  Biomass does not include the combustion of black liqueur or preservative-treated wood waste.

  o **Geothermal**: Electricity generated from naturally occurring underground heat

  o **Hydroelectric**: Electricity generated by the flow of water at facilities located outside of protected areas as defined by the Council

  o **Landfill Gas**: Combustion of gases derived from landfills

  o **Ocean**: Generation of electricity from wave, thermal gradient or tidal forces. Ocean energy is not likely to achieve commercial status during this rate period, and it is eligible as Research Development & Demonstration (RD&D) during the FY 2007-2009 rate period.

  o **Solar**: Electricity generated from solar heat and light. Includes solar photovoltaic systems (PV) and solar water heaters.
- **Wind**: Electricity generated from wind. (Note: because costs from all project sizes exceed the effective cap, wind projects are no longer broken out into size-based categories)

- **Small commercial-scale** means all projects that are too large to qualify for net metering but less than three-megawatt capacity (e.g., onsite home-sized projects are excluded and projects must be connected to the grid).

### 11.4 General RO Requirements

- a. Only Incremental Renewable Energy Facilities and Activities are eligible for the RO, with the exception of retail green pricing programs detailed in Section 11.9.

- b. The RO is only available during FY 2010 through FY 2011. There was no early start for the RO claims portion of the CRC.

- c. Renewable claims under the RO must be spent on qualifying renewable activities and or projects prior to the end of the rate period (e.g., money claimed against the renewable program under CRC shall not be used for conservation measures). If all of the money claimed on renewables is not directed towards qualifying renewable projects or activities and reported to BPA by October 31, 2011, the customer will be billed for that portion of their renewable claim which remains unreported, plus interest; which will be calculated according to the terms of the Requirements Power Contract.

- d. Claims made under the RO need to be substantiated using the PTR system (see section 11.22 for reporting requirements).

- e. Administrative activities do not qualify for the RO unless otherwise exempted.

- f. Individual customer RO funding requests are limited to the customer’s total CRC eligibility for the fiscal year in which the claim is being made.

- g. Energy generation and project cost claims must be verified via an independent annual audit which must be submitted with the customer’s annual written report.

- h. It is not a requirement that the timeframes for receiving the CRC and investing in a renewable facility match. For example, it is acceptable for a customer to justify its FY 2010 credit with a renewable facility that comes on line in FY 2011.

### 11.5 What is a Qualified Renewable Energy Facility?

To be eligible for the RO, a renewable energy facility must satisfy the following criteria:

- a. The energy must be generated using a Renewable Energy Fuel Source and meet one of the following criteria:

  - a) **Time of first use** — The facility must begin commercial operation no earlier than May 1, 1999, and no later than December 31, 2011.
b) New Facilities energized after September 30, 2011, but prior to December 31, 2011, may qualify for the RO on a case by case basis, subject to BPA approval. To qualify, the customer must provide BPA with the verification information listed below. If any one of these conditions is not met, the customer must repay BPA for claims based on the facility, plus interest (see section 11.4(c)).

i. Verification that the customer has entered into a power purchase agreement during FY 2010 – 2011 for the output of the facility.

ii. Evidence supporting the claim that the facility will be energized by December 31, 2011. Examples: contractual incentives for commercial operation by December 31, 2009, or penalties for late performance.


c) Renewable Energy Facilities on-line prior to May 1, 1999, are eligible for RO if they have been rebuilt or expanded after January 1, 2006. The following criteria apply:

i. Rebuilt facilities qualify if the fair market value of the facility before the upgrades is less than 20 percent of the new total fair market value. In other words, capital investments in the new facility must total at least 80 percent of the value of the assessed value of the repowered facility. Tax records should be provided to validate this claim.

ii. Incremental expansions to Renewable Energy Facilities qualify if the additional equipment generates incremental energy which is metered independently from the original facility. Replacement or modification of existing equipment that does not change gross power production, but results in a reduction of electric power consumption, will be considered conservation.

b. Location — renewable energy facilities must be located in the Pacific Northwest, with the following three exceptions:

1. The currently permitted Wyoming Wind Project at Foote Creek Rim and Simpson Ridge in Carbon County, Wyoming

2. Projects shown by the applicant to effectively displace operation of regional nonrenewable generation resources (subject to BPA’s approval)

3. The project or a portion of the project serves load within the Pacific Northwest (subject to BPA’s approval)
11.6 Metering Requirements

Except for PV, solar water heaters and RD&D projects, the output of renewable energy facilities must be metered by a revenue-quality meter at the point of delivery in accordance with generally accepted customer standards, and output and meter calibration records must be available for inspection by BPA upon request.

11.7 Power Purchases from Power Marketers

Purchases from power marketers and pooling organizations are eligible for the RO provided:

a. The underlying resources meet the eligibility requirements for renewable energy facilities.

b. The customer can supply documentation verifying the renewable energy resource eligibility; the amount and term of the purchase, the Project Costs, and attestation that the environmental attributes have not been sold or claimed elsewhere. The amount of the $/MWh RO credit available for each type of underlying renewable energy facility is specified in tables RO-1 and RO-2 in section 11.17.

c. Customers are required to retain and retire within their service territory the environmental attributes associated with power purchases from qualifying renewable energy facilities when claiming such facilities or purchases on their annual CRC report. Costs of administering the green pricing program may qualify as eligible expenses. Net Revenues from the attribute sales and the pricing program must be reinvested in the green pricing program to qualify for the RO.

11.8 Transfer of RO Claims for Renewable Energy Output

Customers may enter contractual arrangements through which one customer would own or purchase the output from an eligible renewable energy facility and other customers would apply their RO to the output.

For example, Customer A could sign a power purchase agreement with a developer for 15 MW of wind power from a qualifying new renewable energy facility. Customer A could assign the right to claim the project as a new renewable energy facility to Customer B under a separate payment arrangement with Customer A. All of the project’s output would be delivered to, and used in, Customer A’s system, but Customer B would own and could claim the resource under the RO. The RECs from this project must be retired within one of the participating parties’ service area(s) for the entire rate period and should not be subject of a second claim.

Customers may also transfer RO claims to other BPA customers by selling the attributes or RECs generated by eligible renewable energy facilities to other BPA customers.
11.9 Environmental Attributes from Renewable Energy Sources

This section applies only to Renewable Energy Certificates (Green Tags, RECs or environmental attributes), not to Environmentally Preferred Power (EPP); section 11.10 addresses EPP.

RECs are eligible for RO, provided the following conditions are met:

a. Megawatt-hours cannot be claimed twice under the RO. RECs associated with renewable energy claimed elsewhere under the RO are not eligible for additional RO benefits under this section. RECs from new facilities cannot be claimed under this program during this rate period if the energy from the project is the subject of a RO claim anytime during the rate period.

b. Claims based on RECs from a single New Facility cannot total more during the 2-year rate period (for all customers) than could be derived from a claim based on one year of generation times the appropriate $/MWh credit cap (table RO-1, section 11.16).

For example, PUD #1 builds a 100 MW wind facility. In its first year of production, the project produces 220,000 MWh of generation at a total cost (Energy + Integration Costs) of $55.87. Using all of the production of the facility, PUD#1 could justify a CRC credit of $4,661,800.00 (($55.87 - $34.68)*220,000). If PUD #1 chose to instead sell the RECs to various PUDs then the total amount of CRC claims via RECs from this wind facility could not exceed $4,661,800.00 over the 2-year rate period.

Further, if PUD #1 had a CRC of $2,000,000.00, it could use this wind facility to a) meet that credit requirement and; b) sell the RECs associated with the facility that were not allocated to the CRC to other utilities to meet their CRC obligation.

Without this restriction, REC claims for a specific New Facility could be claimed for all three years of the rate period at a purchase price equal to the credit cap. Under this scenario, REC claims would total three times that of a straight facility claim. (The amount of credit associated with REC claims is equal to the purchase price of the REC, not to exceed the caps posted in tables RO-1 and RO-2; RECs can be claimed all three years of the rate period.)

c. Only RECs which are retired within the purchasing customer’s service area are eligible for the RO program. RECs sold outside of the customer’s service area cannot be claimed by the seller but may be claimed by the purchaser. RECs resold in a premium green pricing program will be eligible for RO credit in an amount equal to the REC purchase price if the revenues from the green pricing program, net of REC purchase price, are reinvested in qualifying New Renewable Energy Facilities, other qualifying Renewable Education program(s), qualifying RD&D project(s) or the green pricing program. Costs of administrating the green pricing program may qualify as eligible.
expenses. Demonstration of reinvestment will be required in the October 31 annual report to BPA as required in section 11.22.

1. The facility generating the RECs must be a qualifying Renewable Energy Facility as defined in section 11.5.

2. The output of the generating resource from which the RECs originated is metered (section 11.6).

3. The REC claim is accompanied by: (1) a generator attestation verifying the monthly output of the generation facility, that the RECs have been sold only once, and that the RECs retain associated emission offsets; (2) Wholesaler attestation(s) verifying that the RECs have been sold only once and retain associated emission offsets; and (3) an independent annual audit verifying purchase price. Verification of REC ownership from the Western Renewable Energy Generation Information System can be used in lieu of (1) and (2) above.

4. RECs can only be claimed in the year in which they are generated.

5. RO credit amount: Payment scale is equal to the purchase price of the RECs, not to exceed the resource specific credit caps listed in table RO-1 or table RO-2 (section 11.16). Proof of purchase price must be verified via independent audit and provided to BPA by October 31 for the preceding fiscal year.

d. Solar exception. RECs from PV units claimed under the RO can be sold outside of the customer's service area.

11.10 Renewables Purchases from BPA

BPA currently offers three types of renewable products: (a) Environmentally Preferred Power (EPP), (b) Alternative Renewable Energy (ARE) and (c) RECs.

a. EPP and ARE: BPA will reinvest the Green Energy Premiums (as defined in WP-07-FS-BP-05) associated with EPP and ARE sales in the Pacific Northwest Renewable RD&D projects. Therefore, 100 percent of the Green Energy Premium associated with EPP and ARE ($10.50/MWh) is eligible for the rate credit under the RO.

ARE and EPP remarketed into green pricing programs is eligible for the RO if proceeds, net of the EPP/ARE purchase price, are reinvested in New Renewable Energy Facilities, Renewable Education program(s), qualifying RD&D project(s), or the green pricing program itself. Costs of administering the green pricing program may qualify as eligible expenses. Demonstration of reinvestment will be required in the October 31 annual report to BPA required in section 11.22.

b. RECs: BPA will reinvest the green energy premiums associated with EPP in Pacific Northwest renewable RD&D projects. Therefore, the amount of
the RO for BPA’s RECs will be 100 percent of the premium paid for this product.

RECs remarked into green pricing programs are eligible for the CRC if proceeds, net of the REC purchase price, are reinvested in New Renewable Energy Facilities, Renewable Education program(s), qualifying RD&D project(s), or the green pricing program. Costs of administrating the green pricing program may qualify as eligible expenses. Demonstration of reinvestment will be required in the October 31 annual report to BPA required under section 11.22.

c. Customers are required to retain and retire within their service territory the environmental attributes associated with EPP or RECs purchased from BPA when claiming such purchases under the RO.

### 11.11 Third Party Blended Renewable Resource Products

A customer can receive credit under the RO for the purchase of a third party, or their own, blended renewable resource product consisting of Existing or New Renewable Energy Facilities meeting the eligibility criteria of the RO. The appropriate “new” credit will be given to the new portion of the product for one year of estimated generation. The “existing” portion of the blended product will be given the appropriate credit for Existing Renewable Energy Facilities. Renewable energy claimed elsewhere under the RO is not eligible for additional RO benefits under this section.

Customers are required to retain and retire within their service territory the RECs associated with such transactions when claiming such purchases under the RO.

### 11.12 Community Owned Renewable Projects

Expenses associated with Community Owned Renewable Projects, incurred by the customer, which include but are not limited to interconnection, integration, and energy costs above the Proxy for Avoided Cost, which are not passed through to the utilities customers or to the owners of the project, are eligible for a dollar-for-dollar credit. Community Owned Renewable Projects are New Renewable Energy Facilities; therefore, claims based on energy production are limited to one year of actual generation. Consistent with other eligible activities and programs under this chapter, Administrative costs are not eligible. BPA will approve applications for a rate credit amount after the customer demonstrates to BPA’s satisfaction that the proposed project meets this definition of a Community Owned Renewable Project.

### 11.13 Technical Specifications for PV systems and Solar Water Heaters

a. **Customer-side solar photovoltaic systems** — Eligible PV systems must meet the following requirements:

1. Photovoltaic modules and inverters must be certified by the California Energy Commission (CEC). The lists of CEC-certified modules and inverters are posted on the California Energy Commission Web site.
2. The system must be installed by a licensed contractor or the purchaser, and must be installed in conformance with the system manufacturer's specifications and with applicable electrical codes and standards.

3. Photovoltaic modules must be listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory as meeting the requirements of the Underwriters Laboratory Standard 1703. Inverters must be listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory for safe operation. Further, all grid-connected, inverter-based systems must meet the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers Standard 929-2000. In the absence of a recognized testing standard, manufacturers of concentrator photovoltaic systems must provide acceptable evidence of one year of reliable operation of that model of equipment.

4. Photovoltaic systems credited under the RO must be warranted as follows:
   i. The warranty must cover the photovoltaic panel components of the generating system against breakdown or degradation in electrical output of more than 20 percent from their originally rated electrical output in the first 20 years.
   ii. Other components of the generating systems against breakdown or degradation for five years, including the full cost of repair or replacement of defective components or systems.

b. **Solar Domestic Water Heaters** — Eligible solar domestic water heating systems must be SRCC-OG-300 rated and conform to applicable federal state and local regulations, codes ordinances and standards governing the installation of solar water heating systems.

### 11.14 Renewable Education Programs

Renewable Education Programs are customer-funded curriculum and demonstration projects. Education programs are eligible for a dollar-for-dollar rate credit, capped at the greater of 20 percent of a customer’s total CRC over the rate period or $25,000.00/year. In no year shall a customer’s Renewable Education Program claim exceed that customer’s pro rata reduced Renewable rate credit for the applicable year.

Curriculum and associated information accompanying education programs will be made available to the public. As such, the following items will be required for all education programs funded through the RO program:

- Educational curriculum and materials should be pre-approved by BPA. They can be sent to the address in Section 11.20 or e-mailed to Jamie Sims at jtsims@bpa.gov.
- **Electronic versions** of the educational curriculum and material will be provided to BPA.
11.15 Donations

Donations to 501c (3) non-profit organizations promoting renewable resource development in the Pacific Northwest are eligible for the RO upon BPA approval. Examples of organizations that may qualify: Bonneville Environmental Foundation, Energy Trust of Oregon, Climate Trust, Last Mile Electric Coop, and Northwest Seed. Donations are limited to 20 percent of the customer’s total CRC over the rate period. One hundred percent of the donated amount is eligible for the RO. BPA may waive the 20 percent cap on a case-by-case basis if there are compelling reasons to do so.

To qualify for credit, the following conditions must be met:

a. The 501c (3) recipient will be asked to self-certify that at least 80 percent of the donation will be used to support renewable resource activities as contemplated elsewhere in this Manual and must demonstrate that the donation was not used to support lobbying activities.

b. The receiving organization will provide BPA and the donating customer a report documenting use of the donated funds by no later than October 31 of each year, for the preceding year. BPA reserves the right to audit the receiving organization.

11.16 Contributions to Qualified Research Development & Demonstration Activities

One hundred percent of the amount spent on qualified RD&D activities is eligible for the RO; however, renewable RD&D claims cannot comprise more than 40 percent of the participating customer’s total CRC over the rate period. Costs are limited to those incurred from October 1, 2009, to September 30, 2011. Electricity production obtained as a result of a RD&D activity will not qualify for RO credits. BPA may waive the 40 percent cap on a case-by-case basis if there are compelling reasons to do so.

BPA pre-approved RD&D activities include:

a. The regional wind data collection program administered by Oregon State University.

b. The Regional Solar Radiation Data Center administered by the University of Oregon, and the Wave Energy Technology Center.

c. New ocean-powered renewable energy facilities.

d. BPA will approve small-scale (less than $20,000.00 per installation) renewable energy demonstration systems on a case-by-case basis without consultation with the RTF, provided the project meets all of the following criteria:

1. The performance of the project is measured on at least monthly intervals. Projects using revenue-quality meters are preferred but not required.
2. The system performance and description of the project must be reported to the public via the Intranet, as well as local reporting mechanisms, before September 30, 2011.

3. The project falls under at least one of the Eligible Activities listed below, in section 11.16.1 and not specifically excluded in section 11.16.1(e).

11.16.1 Eligible RD&D Activities

The following categories of activities potentially qualify for the RO as RD&D activities. Qualification will be determined using the criteria listed in section 11.16.2.

a. Assessment of the supply, location, development potential, or quality of renewable energy sources.

b. General preparations (i.e., not in sole support of a specific project) for the development of renewable resource areas. These efforts may include identification and resolution of technical, environmental, and institutional issues potentially affecting resource development.

c. Research regarding environmental or other issues affecting the development and operation of renewable energy facilities. These may be undertaken at a specific project, providing the results will significantly benefit other projects.

d. Development or demonstration of new technologies with potentially significant application to the use of renewable energy sources.

e. Demonstration of novel applications of established technologies using renewable energy sources (e.g., new applications of commercially available technologies). Conventional applications of commercially available technologies are not considered RD&D. For example: PV installations using conventional approaches/designs are no longer considered to be in the developmental phase and will not be considered RD&D. PV installations using new designs or novel applications may be considered developmental.

While a RD&D activity may be undertaken in conjunction with the development of a specific commercial project, the cost of the activity should not include the costs of developing or operating a proven commercial application. Efforts to lower costs through increased production or mass purchase of commercial technologies are not considered to be RD&D.

f. Provision of information useful for the evaluation, siting, design or operation of facilities using renewable energy sources.

11.16.2 Criteria used to Evaluate Proposed RD&D Activities

Other RD&D activities may be proposed and approved by BPA on a case-by-case basis or, at BPA’s sole discretion, submitted to the RTF for review. The proposal must include research technology, renewable fuel source, location,
objectives, approach/methodology, tasks, timeline, budget and milestone reporting schedule. The proposal should clearly state the project’s specific stage in the technology continuum (hypothesis, research, development, or demonstration). The proposal should also include a section addressing the criteria set forth here, as applicable:

a. The activity should have a high probability of expanding the use of qualifying renewable resources in the Northwest.

b. The activity should have a high probability of achieving one or more of the following objectives: reduced resource development or operating costs; improved technology performance (reliability, conversion efficiency, etc.); reduced environmental impact; improved project development characteristics (e.g., lead time); and improved forecasts of cost, performance, development timeline or environmental impact.

c. Preferably, activities should address resources promising low or declining costs, abundant quantity, modest or beneficial environmental effects, and favorable development characteristics, including short lead-time and modularity.

d. Preference for activities designed to achieve multiple objectives and widespread benefits (e.g., the activity should foster the development of qualifying resources in general, as distinguished from primarily supporting the development of a specific commercial project). For example, assessment of the spatial extent, and general turbulence and wind shear characteristics of a wind resource area could be considered a qualifying RD&D activity, whereas studies leading to the placement of individual wind turbines are a responsibility of the commercial developer.

e. Projects that are co-funded/co-sponsored are preferred. Co-funded amounts are excluded from the RO credit.

11.17 Renewable Energy Purchased from qualifying Renewable Energy Facilities

Methods to calculate the RO credit earned by energy purchases from eligible Renewable Energy Facilities are described below. The $/MWh cap for each resource type is shown in table RO-1 (New Facilities) and table RO-2 (Existing Facilities).

a. **New Renewable Energy Facilities**: To be eligible for credit, the New Facility must qualify under sections 11.4, 11.5, and 11.6. The amount of the credit earned by New Facilities is based on the difference between Project Costs and the Proxy for Avoided Costs ($34.68/MWh) and capped at $18.00/MWh. Credit can be earned for up to one year (any consecutive 12 month period during the program) of generation regardless of whether the facility is energized in the beginning or at the end of the rate period.

Calculating the credit:
1. **New Customer-scale wind (> 10 MW):** The amount of the RO is equal to the customer’s share of the output from a New Customer Scale Wind project over any consecutive 12 month period during the rate period, multiplied by the difference between actual Project Costs and the Proxy for Avoided Costs, with that difference not to exceed $18.00/MWh (see NOTE below).

Claims submitted as part of the October 31 report to BPA (section 11.22 b) should be based on actual generation and should use metered data. Claims based on forecasted generation should use capacity factors provided in table RO-1 and the nameplate rating of the facility. Forecasted claims apply to projects not on line by the end of the rate period, but scheduled to be in commercial operation prior to December 31, 2011.

Third party verification (CPA audit) of Project Costs and actual generation should be provided to BPA by December 1st following the reporting period (BPA may grant case-by-case extensions for audit reports).

New Customer-Scale wind Credit = \[(Energy Costs at the busbar for the year in which the claim is being made +Integration Costs for the year in which the claim is being made) – (Proxy for Avoided Cost)]1 x MWh generated over one year. \[^1\text{This amount is not to exceed the cap posted in table RO-1.}\]

2. **All other New Renewable Facilities:** The amount of the credit is equal to the customer’s share of the output over any single fiscal year during the rate period, multiplied by $/MWh credit provided in table RO-1.

New Renewable Facility Credit (other than Customer Scale Wind) = Customer share of generation in fiscal year x $/MWh credit from table RO-1.

b. **Existing Renewable Energy Facilities:** It is BPA’s objective to encourage the development of new incremental renewable energy facilities and activities. Therefore, the credit for existing facilities cannot exceed that of new facilities. Existing facilities will be eligible for credit on energy generated during the entire rate period. Because of the 2-year rate period, the credit for Existing Facilities is capped at 50 percent of the credit given to New Facilities using the same renewable energy source. The amount of the $/MWh credit for generation from Existing Facilities is based on the customer’s share of actual generation during the rate period, the type of facility, and the difference between the Project Costs during the year the claim is being made and the Proxy for Avoided Cost, not to exceed the $/MWh caps posted in table RO-2 (capped at 50 percent of the cap for New Facilities). Credit will only be given for metered generation during the rate period.
Credit = [Energy Costs at the busbar for the year in which the claim is being made + Integration Costs for the year in which the claim is being made] – [Proxy for Avoided Cost] x MWh. [This amount is not to exceed the cap posted in table RO-2.]

1. Third party verification (audit) of Project Costs for the year the claim is being made and third party verification of actual generation should be included in the October 31 annual report to BPA. BPA may grant case-by-case extensions for audit reports.

2. The existing facility must qualify under sections 11.5 and 11.6.

3. No credit will be given to existing solar energy facilities.

Table RO-1: New Renewable Facility Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource type (project size)</th>
<th>Project Cost (Proxy) ($/MWh)</th>
<th>Credit ($/MWh)</th>
<th>Capacity Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biogas ³</td>
<td>123.19</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal ³</td>
<td>107.95</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydro ³</td>
<td>121.45</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landfill gas ³</td>
<td>89.74</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood/Forest residue (wood only, not cogen) ³</td>
<td>167.94</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood/Forest residue (cogen) ³</td>
<td>128.80</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wind

Credit = (Project Cost – Proxy for Avoided Cost) x (Capacity) x (Capacity Factor). If claiming actual generation, disregard capacity factor and use metered data. If claiming forecasted generation, use the nameplate rating to determine capacity and the Capacity Factor posted below.

| Wind - OR/WA ³               | 120.17                      | 18.00          | 32%            |
| Wind – ID ³                  | 128.16                      | 18.00          | 30%            |
| Wind – MT ³                  | 101.24                      | 18.00          | 38%            |

Solar

Solar water heaters, collectors>31 square feet of evacuated tubes with equivalent output ³ ($ credit per installation, based on capacity)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Cost (Proxy) ($/MWh)</th>
<th>Credit ($/unit)</th>
<th>Capacity Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>117.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501.69</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ New Resource Credit ($/MWh) = (Project cost as posted in table 1) - (Proxy for Avoided Cost). NTE $18.00/MWh. $18.00/MWh Cap reflects the maximum FY10-11 value of CO2 offsets over the life of a renewable project. (Northwest Power and Conservation Council e-mail correspondence dated 8/5/09).
Capacity Factors taken from the same sources as the cost estimates. Actual metered generation should be used if the project is in commercial operation.

Project Costs are provided by the Northwest Power and Conservation Council and represent a FY 10-11 average of the levelized cost of shaped energy delivered to the bus bar over a plant’s economic life.

- Biogas 15 years
- Geothermal 30 years
- Hydro 30 years
- Landfill Gas 20 years
- Wood/Forest 20 years
- Wind 20 years
- Photovoltaic 25 years

Proxy cost not provided by NWPCC. Credit amount held constant from prior rate period.

### Table RO-2: Caps on Credit for Existing Renewable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource type</th>
<th>Cap ($/MWh)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biogas</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydro</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro hydro (&lt; 1 MW)</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landfill gas &gt; 2 MW</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landfill gas less than or equal to 2 MW</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind less than or equal to 25 kW</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind less than or equal to 10 MW</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind - customer scale (+10 MW)</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood/Forest residue (wood only, no Cogen)</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood/Forest residue (Cogen)</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar water heaters, collectors&gt;31 sq ft</td>
<td>no credit available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photovoltaic (PV) Credit in $/kW</td>
<td>no credit available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table RO-3: Renewable Credit Proxy Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proxy for Avoided Costs =</th>
<th>Avg of FY10 Flat PF &amp; FY10-11 Flat-Block Mid C mkt price</th>
<th>34.68</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cap</td>
<td>Proxy for present year value of a 20-year CO₂ offset</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The 2010-11 average forward flat block Mid-C market price used in WP-10 rate case (WP-10-FS-BPA-03A, page 61) is equal to $40.59/MWh and the FY 2010-2011 flat PF preference rate is equal to $28.77/MWh, giving a Proxy for Avoided cost of $34.68/MWh. Value will be fixed at these levels and not adjusted for inflation or variations in market prices.

2. Cap based on NW Power and Conservation Council estimates of the average 2010-11 current year dollar value of a CO₂ offset. Any credit below $18.00/MWh could be considered cost-effective if the CO₂ credits are not sold.
11.18 Effects on Net Requirements Load

Adjustments to the customer’s Subscription contract and Net Requirements Load will be independent of credit given under the RO. No adjustment to net requirements load is necessary for REC and EPP purchases.

11.19 Duration of the RO and Renewable Energy Purchases

The RO can only be applied to activities undertaken during the rate period and energy generated during the rate period, except for special considerations given to new facilities energized between January 1, 2009, and December 31, 2011 (see section 11.5).

11.20 Administration

Applications, notifications, inquiries, and other matters related to the RO for renewable energy resources should be directed to the following address:

Bonneville Power Administration  
Attn: Jamie Sims, MS PTL-5  
P.O. Box 3621  
Portland, Oregon 97208  
Phone: (503) 230-3886  
E-mail: jtsims@bpa.gov

11.21 Optional Pre-Application

At any time, a customer may submit a Pre-Application containing the information described below to obtain a preliminary and conditional determination of a renewable energy facility’s or activity’s eligibility for the RO:

(Note: Pre-Application is optional, but the October 31 report will need to include this information regardless of whether a Pre-Application is submitted.)

a. Name and type of facility or activity or other official designation
b. Location and address of the facility and type of renewable energy source
c. Name, address and telephone number of a point of contact to respond to questions or requests for additional information
d. A clear statement of how the renewable energy facility or activity satisfies the eligibility criteria
e. If the customer intends to purchase power from a power marketer or enter into an arrangement with another customer, a description of the purchase or arrangement
f. Other applicable information as required elsewhere in this chapter

11.22 Reporting requirements

a. Customer request for Renewable funds and the pro rata reduction: Due to the $4 million dollar annual cap ($2.5 million in FY 2011) on total annual renewable rate credit, BPA required customers to request total annual renewable credit claims by July 15, 2010. If
total customer requests exceed the applicable annual cap dollars in any year, all requests will be pro rata reduced for that year so that the annual dollar cap is not exceeded. [Note: Small (<7.5 aMW load) customers and federal customers will not be pro rata reduced but their requests will count against the annual dollar cap.] In the event of a pro rata reduction, BPA will notify customers of the amount their request was pro rata reduced by no later than 30 days after the customer request deadline.

Due to the increased volume of renewable claims against the RO, BPA will no longer allow adjustments to renewable requests (claims) after the pro rata reduction. The dollar amount remaining after the pro rata reduction will be considered a final number and the requesting customer has an obligation to spend this amount of money on renewables before the end of the rate period. The amount reduced via the pro rata reduction should be spent on conservation, or the customer can opt out of the program.

Renewable requests made under this section should be sent to the address shown in section 11.20 by July 15 of each year of the rate period.

b. **Annual Reports to BPA:** Customers must submit annual reports to BPA validating renewable claims made under the RO. Annual reports should use the PTR system and should be submitted by no later than October 31 of each year for the preceding fiscal year’s renewable claim. All required documentation that cannot be submitted through the PTR system (REC attestations, third party verifications, etc.) should be sent to the address shown in section 11.20.

Due to increasing pressure on the annual cap, BPA will no longer accept or approve additional requests for renewable credit for FY 2011 if renewable claims from FY 2010 have not been substantiated via the annual October 31 reports. This is consistent with reporting required for conservation under section 4. Because the RO option amounts for FY 2011 were published in August 2010, which is prior to the FY 2010 reports being filed, it may be necessary for BPA to invoice customers who are not allowed a FY 2011 RO allotment because they did not fully substantiate their FY 2010 funds.

October 31 reports to BPA validating pro rata reduced July 15 renewable rate credit requests (claims) should contain the following information to be approved:

1. A statement of the annual and monthly metered Net Electric Energy generated by the renewable energy facility during the previous fiscal year and claimed for credit by the customer.

2. A statement showing how the customer’s renewable rate credit claim was derived and computed.
3. Applicable information required elsewhere in section 11, including third party verification (written verification from an independent auditor or state audit agency): BPA recognizes it may be difficult to obtain third party verification by October 31 for the previous fiscal year and may grant extensions for third party verification on a case-by-case basis.

4. RD&D and Donations: An Application for Certification for a qualified RD&D activity or eligible donations must contain a description of the qualified facility or activity, verification that applicable criteria have been met, and a copy of the invoices that are the basis for the customer’s claim for credit (if applicable).

5. Purchases from BPA: The customer will reference the contract, the BPA product, the amount of the purchase (kWhs), and how much of the rate credit is being applied to this purchase in the annual October 31 report.

If a customer has not yet completed the spending for its RO allocation prior to the end of a fiscal year, the customer must submit its annual report with an explanation as to why the spending has not yet been completed and share the customer’s plans to use the RO funds.

11.23 True-up for Generation-Based Claims

Due to the annual cap on renewable claims, customers making RO claims on new facilities will be required to make claims based on actual generation. True-ups will only be accepted for New Facilities that cannot complete 12 consecutive months of actual generation prior to the end of the rate period, but are energized prior to December 31, 2011. (These facilities use forecasted generation rather than actual generation.)

Customers that need to use forecasted generation for all or part of a reporting year will need to file a true-up report with BPA. After a facility completes 12 consecutive months of generation, the customer will need to file a true-up comparing previously reported forecast generation with actual generation for that forecasted period. This true-up will be used to determine if the full credit has been earned or if a refund is due BPA. The true-up report will be due 30 days after the completion of the first 12 months of generation, but in no event should it be received after January 31, 2013.

For example, if a project starts generating on July 1, 2011, in its annual report the customer will report actual generation from July 1, 2011, through September 30, 2011, and forecasted generation from October 1, 2011, through June 30, 2012. The true-up report, comparing forecasted vs. actual generation for October 2011 – June 2012, will be due on July 31, 2012.

11.24 Procedures for Processing Reports and Applications

BPA will process Pre-Applications and Annual Reports and notify the customer of its determination within 60 days of receipt of the Pre-Application and 30 days of receipt of the Application for Certification.
1. Notice to applicant — If an application meets the requirements of the RO, BPA will issue a written notice to the applicant.

2. Disqualification — If an application does not meet the requirements of the RO for renewables or if some of the kWh claimed in the application are disallowed as unqualified, BPA will issue a written notice denying the application in whole or in part, with an explanation of the basis for denial.

3. Appeal of determination — A customer may appeal a decision within 60 days. Appeals should be sent to the address shown in section 11.20.

11.25 Rules for Pooling Renewables

A project or proposal from a pooling entity is subject to the same criteria, standards, and procedures as any other entity. The pool must comply both on an individual and aggregate basis.

Renewable Pooling Requirements

a. Pooling utilities are responsible for reporting their own individual claims and semi-annual reports. Claims are subject to applicable reporting requirements outlined in section 11.22 of this document.

b. The pooling organization will provide an annual summary report to BPA. The report shall document the claims of all pooling participants.

c. If the pooling entity has a mix of customers using different conservation or renewable approaches, the pool must keep customers using different approaches separate for reporting purposes.

Examples

Existing Customer Scale Wind

Big City Energy wants to use its rate credit to offset the cost of purchasing 20 MW of energy from the Big Wind Project (energized in 2001). The busbar CY 2010 power purchase price is $44.00/MWh, their contracted integration charges are $9.00/MWh. The project generated (and Big City Energy purchased) 60,000 MWh in 2010 and 50,000 MWh in 2011. This project would be classified as an Existing Facility and as a customer-scale wind project.

$/MWh Credit = [(Contracted Power Cost) + (Contracted Integration Charges)] - (Proxy for avoided cost).

NTE 33 percent of the applicable New Facility credit.

$/MWh Credit = [($44/MWh) + ($9/MWh) - ($34.68/MWh) = $18.32/MWh.

However, $18.32/MWh > 50 percent of the credit given to New Customer Scale Wind facilities (e.g. Existing Customer-scale wind projects are capped at $9.00/MWh). Therefore, the $/MWh Credit for the purchase of energy from the Big Wind Project is capped at $9.00/MWh.

Total Credit = (Energy Generated) x ($/MWh Credit)
Total Credit = (110,000 MWh) x ($9.00/MWh) = $990,000.00

Big City Energy can submit a request for a claim for $990,000.00 anytime during the rate period, but the amount claimed in one year cannot exceed their annual CRC credit, and the claim will need to be substantiated in the next October 31 report.

Big City Energy must have the output and costs independently certified by a CPA and include these verification reports in their October 31 annual report to BPA for the year in which they make the claim.

**New small wind project**

During the FY 2010-2011 rate period PUD #1 signs an agreement to purchase a wind project within their service area. The Project is contracted to be energized by December 31, 2011. Project consists of two 1.5-MW turbines. This is a New Wind project with a capacity less than or equal to 10 MW but greater than 25 kW.

Credit = (Capacity) x (Capacity Factor) x ($/MWh Credit) x (hours/year)

Credit = (3 MW) x (0.30) x ($18.00/MWh) x (8,760) = $141,912.00. ($18.00/MWh = Cap)

PUD #1 can submit a claim for this project anytime during the rate period, but must include in their October 31 annual report verification that they have executed a power purchase agreement during the rate period and that contractual incentives are in-place to ensure the project is energized by December 31, 2011. By no later than January 15, 2012 PUD #1 must also demonstrate that the project was energized by December 31, 2011. If the project fails to come on-line by December 31, 2011, the PUD must repay BPA for the credit claimed for this project plus interest. If the project was energized after October 1, 2011, PUD#1 will need to include forecasted energy in their annual report and a true-up report will need to be provided after the first 12 months of consecutive operation.

Although the PUD can claim the renewable project during any year, they must substantiate the claim in the next October 31 annual report. PUD #1 must retire the RECs generated by this project during the 2010-2011 rate period within their service area. PUD #1 cannot simultaneously claim energy generated by their wind project under the rate credit program and sell the attributes or Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs) separately.

See table RO-1, section 11.16.

**New customer-scale wind project with self-supplied integration services:**

East Side Electric signs a contract to purchase 60 percent of the output of the 50 MW White Eagle wind project. The busbar cost of the energy is $48.00/MWh and integration costs are $4.00/MWh.

The project is scheduled to be energized in September 2010. The White Eagle project would be classified as a New customer scale wind project.

Credit = (((Project Costs) – (Proxy for Avoided Cost)) x (Capacity) x (Capacity Factor)) x (hours/year)
Credit = \[(\$48.00/MWh + \$4.00/MWh) - (\$34.68)\] \times (50 \text{ MW} \times 0.60) \times (0.30) \times (8760) = \$1.365.508

Credit = \$17.32/MWh

East Side can make a claim for this project anytime during the rate period, but the amount claimed in any one year cannot be greater than the customer’s total CRC for that year. If East Side’s total eligibility is only \$1,000,000.00/year, then it must submit a request for a claim for this project over several years rather than in a single year.

For example, it would be permissible for East Side to report only a portion of one year’s worth of output received to satisfy the CRC requirements for FY 2007. East Side could then apply the remaining portion of that year’s production from White Eagle to satisfy all or a portion of the CRC requirements for FY 2011.

East Side must verify, via a third party audit, generation amounts, purchase price, and justification for their near-term opportunity costs associated with self-supplied integration. The audit report and the justification for integration costs should be supplied to BPA in its October 31 annual report for the year in which it made the claim (e.g., report due by October 31, 2010, for FY 2010). This customer may want to keep the busbar energy and integration costs confidential, in such case it should arrange for a confidentiality agreement with BPA.

Generation exceeding the requested claim can be rolled forward and claimed in the following year. (FY 2011 generation cannot be rolled forward to FY 2012.)

East Side must retire the RECs generated by their portion of the White Eagle wind project during the FY 2010-2011 rate period within their service area. East Side cannot simultaneously claim energy under the rate credit program and resell the associated RECs to another customer or marketer.

See section 11.16(a).

**RECs**

Jones County PUD purchases 50,000 MWh of Calendar Year 2011 RECs from East Side’s portion of the wind Project. Jones paid East Side \$5.00/MWh for the RECs and submits a claim to BPA for \$250,000.00. The calculations are correct but BPA denies Jones’ claim because:

a) BPA determined that East Side also submitted a claim on the same portion of project.

b) Some of the RECs will be generated after the end of the rate period. Only RECs generated during the rate period are eligible. Jones will have to use the amount of rate credit they claimed for these RECs on another eligible Renewable activity before the end of the rate period. The other customer making a claim on this project may be required to repay BPA for their claims made on this project.

See section 11.9.
EPP and Renewable Option to the Conservation Rate Credit Notice/Contract Action Timeline

- **July 15, 2010**: Initial Renewable rate credit funding requests due to BPA for FY 2011. (Annual dollars not project-specific).
- **August 1, 2010**: BPA provides customers with notice of the amount of pro rata reduction to renewable rate credit request.
- **September 15, 2010**: Last day to provide notice to BPA of reduction in EPP amount pursuant to pro-rata reduction.
- **September 30, 2010**: Last day for customers to decrease 2011 Renewable rate credit claims pursuant to pro-rata reduction.
- **October 31, 2010, 2011**: Annual CRC Report due to BPA. (Prior FY accomplishments. Document how short-falls will be covered.)
- **December 31, 2011**: Last day for Projects to be energized to qualify for 2010-2011 CRC. Late payment charges invoked on unspent 2010-2011 CRC funds.
- **July 15, 2011**: Last day to take advantage of first call on EPP option for 2012-2016 (BPA will not hold 2012-2016 inventory for customers with EPP-option rights after this date).
# 12. Updates/Revisions

The table below contains a directory of any changes made to this Manual outside official publications in April and October. In addition to a change description and effective date, the table includes the location of that change, whether contained solely in this table or also in the body of this chapter or in a sector specific chapter.

The table will be blank until a change is made.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change Description</th>
<th>Effective Date (Posted Date)</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The restriction on custom project submittal has been removed, and the following sentence was deleted: For custom projects with completion dates in fiscal year 2012 or later, customers must submit the custom project proposal in the PTR system no later than August 25, 2011, and after August 25, 2011, proposals must be submitted using EE Central (which will be available on October 1, 2011).</td>
<td>8/22/11 (8/22/11)</td>
<td>p. 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural Sector</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the Irrigation System Upgrades measure, rebate limitations have been clarified to indicate that the rebate is limited to two units per sprinkled acre for solid set sprinklers.</td>
<td>4/1/11 (4/20/11)</td>
<td>p. 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial Sector</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A new measure for LED traffic signals has been added.  
LED Traffic Signals  
**Requirements and Specifications**  
LED traffic signals must be installed and replace functioning incandescent signals.  
**Additional Documentation Requirements**  
No additional requirements.  
**Reimbursement Strategies and Levels**  
BPA shall reimburse between $50.00 and $115.00 per traffic signal, depending on size, color, and application. Please refer to the PTR system for specific reimbursement levels. | 6/8/11 (6/8/11)             | Table    |
<p>| The required commercial ductless heat pump characteristics have been revised.                                                                                                                                       | 4/1/11 (5/2/11)             | p. 49    |
| The change notice for the minimum energy factor for Electric Storage Water Heaters has been removed.                                                                                                          | 4/1/11 (6/8/11)             | p. 61    |
| <strong>Industrial Sector</strong>                                                                                                                                                                                            |                             |          |
| The following statement was erroneously included in the High Performance Energy Management section: “The customer may structure the agreement to cover the full duration of the HPEM or proceed with a year-by-year renewal option.” It has been removed.                                       | 4/1/11 (4/1/11)             | p. 76    |
| The Track and Tune (T&amp;T) projects section has been clarified to indicate that the customer may specify within the T&amp;T agreement a three-year or five-year performance period.                                            | 4/1/11 (4/20/11)            | p. 72    |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change Description</th>
<th>Effective Date (Posted Date)</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The High Performance Energy Management (HPEM) section has been clarified to indicate that the customer may specify within the HPEM agreement a three-year or five-year performance period.</td>
<td>4/1/11 (4/20/11)</td>
<td>p. 75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Until October 1, 2011, only certain industrial projects qualify for the budget management options. (On and after October 1, 2011 any project qualifies). Qualifying projects are those with a hard project timeline (e.g., a timeline requiring an immediate equipment purchase) and a scheduled completion date in fiscal year 2012 or beyond. Customers must explain project qualification within the proposal and clearly state the budget management option(s) selected in section IV [Proposed Measure Cost field] of the custom project proposal. Industrial custom projects (new and retrofit) may qualify for one or more of the following budget management options:  
  - For any project, customers may elect a reduced incentive rate from between $0.15 and $0.25/kWh.  
  - Customers may elect an incentive cap of either (1) 70% of the incremental project cost or (2) the estimated reimbursement amount, should the actual reimbursement be higher than the estimated reimbursement.  
  - If the estimated reimbursement is $250,000 or more (calculated as the lesser of $0.15 per kWh or 70% of the incremental project cost), the customer and its end user may agree to reduce the (1) incentive $/kWh and/or (b) percentage cost cap. Such agreement must be documented in writing. | 8/16/11 (8/16/11)          | Table    |
| The available lighting calculators in the Commercial and Industrial Lighting Program was changed to include version 1.8e.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4/1/11 (6/8/11)             | p. 122   |